237194 13

In accordance with Sections 859A and 859J of the Companies Act 2006

MR01

Particulars of a charge

alaserform

		n use the We go to www cc						
1	What this form is for You may use this form to register a charge created or evidenced by	nis form is N y not use this a charge wh ent Use form	LD3	*L55 22/ COMPAI	FHUX 04/201 NIES I		#76 E	e k
	This form must be delivered to the Registrar for 21 days beginning with the day after the date of condelivered outside of the 21 days it will be rejected court order extending the time for delivery You must enclose a certified copy of the instrume	reation of the charge unless it is accompar	If nied by a					
	scanned and placed on the public record Do not							
	Company details			1			For office	cial use
Company number	0 9 9 8 5 6 4 5				Fi lling i Please o		orm e in typescri	pt or in
Company name in full	OWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC			_ ',	bold black capitals All fields are mandatory unless specified or indicated by *			
2	Charge creation date		· •					
Charge creation date		 5						
3	Names of persons, security agents or tru	stees entitled to	the cha	rge				
	Please show the names of each of the persons, sentitled to the charge	security agents or tru	stees					
Name	CITIBANK N A , LONDON BRANCH (a	nd its succes	sors	_				
	in title and permitted transferees) (acting as		_					
Name	Security Trustee for the Secured Creditors		_					
	(as defined in the accompanying	instrument))	•					
Name				_				
Name		333.		-				
			·					
	If there are more than four names, please supply tick the statement below	any four of these na	mes then					
	I confirm that there are more than four perso trustees entitled to the charge	ns, secunty agents o	or					

	MR01 Particulars of a charge	
4	Brief description	
	Please give a short description of any land, ship, aircraft or intellectual property registered or required to be registered in the UK subject to a charge (which is not a floating charge) or fixed security included in the instrument	Please submit only a short description if there are a number of plots of land, aircraft and/or ships, you should simply describe some
Brief description	N/A	of them in the text field and add a statement along the lines of, "for more details please refer to the instrument" Please limit the description to the
		available space
5	Other charge or fixed security	
,	Does the instrument include a charge (which is not a floating charge) or fixed security over any tangible or intangible or (in Scotland) corporeal or incorporeal property not described above? Please tick the appropriate box	
<i>y</i>	[x] Yes ☐ No	
6	Floating charge	
	Is the instrument expressed to contain a floating charge? Please tick the appropriate box	
✓	x Yes Continue No Go to Section 7	
	Is the floating charge expressed to cover all the property and undertaking of the company? Yes	
7	Negative Pledge	
	Do any of the terms of the charge prohibit or restrict the company from creating further security that will rank equally with or ahead of the charge? Please tick the appropriate box	
	[x] Yes No	
8	Trustee statement •	
	You may tick the box if the company named in Section 1 is acting as trustee of the property or undertaking which is the subject of the charge	This statement may be filed after the registration of the charge (use form MR06)
9	Signature	
	Signature Please sign the form here	
Signature	Signature	
O.g. interior	* allen a Overy LLP X	
	This form must be signed by a person with an interest in the charge	

MR01

Particulars of a charge

You do not have to give any contact information, but if you do, it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be visible to searchers of the public record Contact Name Shivali Sood Contact Name Shivali Sood Adams One Bishops Square Allen 6 Overy LLP Adams One Bishops Square Allen 6 Overy LLP Adams One Bishops Square Where to send You may return this form to any Companies House address However, for expediency, we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below For companies registered in England and Wales The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Carolif, Wales, CF14 3UZ Dishpoons Centry United Kingdom Cx Insport Checklist We will send your certificate to the presenter's address if given above or to the company's Registered Office if you have left the presenter's information blank Checklist We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information beld on the public Register You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have singled the form You have enclosed the c		
appear on the public record ### public record #### public record ##### public record ##### public record ###### public record ###################################	Presenter information	Important information
Allen & Overy LLP	you do, it will help Companies House if there is a query on the form. The contact information you give will be	
Allen & Overy LLP Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House' Make cheques or postal orders payable to 'Companies House' Where to send You may return this form to any Companies House address However, for expediency, we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below For companies registered in England and Wales The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Forurh floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF DX ED235 Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Northern Ireland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Second Floor, The Linenhall, 32-38 Linenhall Street, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT2 8BG DX 481 N R Belfast 1 Further information For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www companieshouse gov uk or email enquiries@companieshouse gov uk or email enquiries@companieshouse.gov.uk This form is available in an alternative format. Please visit the forms page on the website at www.companieshouse.gov.uk Www.companieshouse.gov.uk	visible to searchers of the public record	£ How to pay
Make cheques or postal orders payable to Companies House Where to send You may return this form to any Companies House address However, for expediency, we advise you to return it to the appropriate address below For companies registered in England and Wales The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 30300 Cardiff For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 30300 Cardiff For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF DX ED235 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Northern Ireland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Northern Ireland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Second Floor, The Linenhall, 32-38 Linenhall Street, Beffast, Northern Ireland, BT2 8BG DX 481 N R Belfast 1 Further information For further information, please see the guidance notes on the website at www companieshouse gov uk or email enquines@companieshouse gov uk or email enquines@com	Silvari sood	in respect of each mortgage or charge filed
Companies House		on paper
Postation Postation London	Address One Bishops Square	
Fost town London		Where to send
For companies registered in England and Wales The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies House, Cown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Northern Ireland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Northern Ireland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Northern Ireland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Companies House	Post town London	You may return this form to any Companies House address However, for expediency, we advise you
The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Crown Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF14 3UZ DX 33050 Cardiff Tolephone	County/Region	
Tolephone	Postcode E 1 6 A D	The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
For companies registered in Scotland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2, 139 Fountambridge, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH3 9FF DX ED235 Edinburgh 1 or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post) For companies registered in Northern Ireland The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Second Floor, The Linenhall, 32-38 Linenhall Street, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT2 8BG DX 481 N R Belfast 1 Further information Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	onited Kingdom	
✓ Certificate We will send your certificate to the presenter's address if given above or to the company's Registered Office if you have left the presenter's information blank ✓ Checklist We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have slown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee		For companies registered in Scotland
We will send your certificate to the presenter's address if given above or to the company's Registered Office if you have left the presenter's information blank ✓ Checklist We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have bloked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have enclosed the correct fee	Telephone	The Registrar of Companies, Companies House, Fourth floor, Edinburgh Quay 2,
We will send your certificate to the presenter's address if given above or to the company's Registered Office if you have left the presenter's information blank Checklist We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have signed the form You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	✓ Certificate	
You have left the presenter's information blank		or LP - 4 Edinburgh 2 (Legal Post)
We may return forms completed incorrectly or with information missing Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have enclosed the form You have enclosed the correct fee		The Registrar of Companies, Companies House,
Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	✓ Checklist	
Please make sure you have remembered the following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	We may return forms completed incorrectly or	DX 481 N R Belfast 1
following The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	with the matter missing	Further information
The company name and number match the information held on the public Register You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee		For further information, please see the guidance notes
You have included a certified copy of the instrument with this form You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	The company name and number match the	on the website at www companieshouse gov uk or
 You have entered the date on which the charge was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee 	You have included a certified copy of the	
was created You have shown the names of persons entitled to the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee		
the charge You have ticked any appropriate boxes in Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	was created	
Sections 3, 5, 6, 7 & 8 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee		, ,
 You have given a description in Section 4, if appropriate You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee 	You have ticked any appropriate boxes in	www.companiesnouse.gov.uk
You have signed the form You have enclosed the correct fee	You have given a description in Section 4, if	
	You have signed the form	
Please do not send the original instrument, it must be a certified copy	Please do not send the original instrument, it must	



CERTIFICATE OF THE REGISTRATION OF A CHARGE

Company number. 9985645

Charge code: 0998 5645 0001

The Registrar of Companies for England and Wales hereby certifies that a charge dated 20th April 2016 and created by TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC was delivered pursuant to Chapter A1 Part 25 of the Companies Act 2006 on 22nd April 2016.

Given at Companies House, Cardiff on 30th April 2016





DEED OF CHARGE

20 APRIL 2016

Between

CERBERUS EUROPEAN RESIDENTIAL HOLDINGS, B.V. as Seller and Retention Holder

and

CITIBANK N A., LONDON BRANCH
as Cash Manager, Issuer Account Bank, Principal Paying Agent, Registrar, Agent Bank, Security
Trustee and Note Trustee

and

TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC as Issuer

and

WILMINGTON TRUST SP SERVICES (LONDON) LIMITED as Corporate Services Provider, Share Trustee and Back-Up Servicer Facilitator

and

WELLS FARGO BANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH as Liquidity Facility Provider

Except for material redacted pursuant to s 859G of the Companies Act 2006 I certify that this is a copy of the original document.

Name FIONA MCCRINDLE
Qualified as SOLICITOR
Allen Overy LLP
One Bishops Square
London E1 6AD
United Kingdom
Date. 22 APRIL 2016

has

ALLEN & OVERY

Allen & Overy LLP

0012034-0004283 ICM 23393060 14

CONTENTS

Clause		Page
1	Interpretation	2
2	Issuer's Covenant to Pay	3
3	Security and Declaration of Trust	3
4	Release of Charged Assets .	8
5	Continuance of Security	10
6	Payments out of the Issuer Accounts, Authorised Investments and Application of Cash	
_	Enforcement	10
7	Payments out of the Issuer Accounts upon Enforcement	12
8	Conflict	17
9	The Security Trustee's Powers	17
10	Receiver	20
11	Protection of Third Parties	23
12	Protection of Security Trustee and Receiver	24
13	Protection of Security	24
14	Crystallisation	25
15	Power of Attorney .	26
16	Other Security	26
17	Merger	27
18	Avoidance of Payments	27
19	Set Off	28
20	Execution of Documents	28
21	Confidentiality	28
22	Exercise of Certain Rights	30
23	Covenants and Warranties	32
24	Provisions Supplemental to the Trustee Act 1925 and the Trustee Act 2000	38
25	Supplemental Provisions Regarding the Security Trustee	46
26	Remuneration and Indemnification of the Security Trustee	50
27	Appointment of New Security Trustee and Removal of Security Trustee	52
28	Retirement of Security Trustee	53
29	Notices .	54
30	Language	54
31	Further Provisions	54
32	Choice of Law	56
Signato	ories .	57
Schedu	ıle	
1	Issuer Power of Attorney	64
2	Form of Deed of Charge Accession Undertaking	, 66
3	Form of Scottish Sub-Security (Land Register)	75
4	Form of Scottish Sub-Security (Sasine Register)	79
5	Form of Scottish Trust Security	83
6	Definitions	87

THIS DEED OF CHARGE is made on 20 April 2016

BETWEEN

- (1) CERBERUS EUROPEAN RESIDENTIAL HOLDINGS, B.V. (registered number 62579533), a company incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands, with its registered office at Oude Utrechtseweg 32, 3743 KN Baarn, The Netherlands (the Seller and Retention Holder),
- (2) CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH (registered branch number BR001018), acting through its Agency and Trust business located at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London, E14 5LB, United Kingdom (the Cash Manager, Issuer Account Bank, Principal Paying Agent, Registrar, Agent Bank, Security Trustee and Note Trustee),
- (3) TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC (registered number 9985645), a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose registered office is at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF (the Issuer),
- (4) WILMINGTON TRUST SP SERVICES (LONDON) LIMITED (registered number 2548079), a private limited company under the laws of England and Wales whose registered office is at Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London, EC2R 7AF (the Corporate Services Provider, the Share Trustee and Back-Up Servicer Facilitator), and
- (5) WELLS FARGO BANK N A., LONDON BRANCH, a national banking association organised under the laws of the United States with its head office at 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104, USA, registered with the US Office of the Comptroller of the Currency under charter number 1, registered with the UK's Companies House under number FC026633 and authorised by the Prudential Regulation Authority in the UK, and subject to regulation by the Financial Conduct Authority and limited regulation by the Prudential Regulation Authority, as lender (the Liquidity Facility Provider)

WHEREAS

- (A) This Deed secures, *inter alia*, the Secured Obligations
- (B) The Issuer will on or about the date of this Deed issue the Notes and the Certificates pursuant to the Trust Deed
- (C) Pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Seller has agreed to sell its interest in the Portfolio to the Issuer
- (D) Pursuant to the terms of the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer has agreed to act as servicer and to service the Portfolio on behalf of the Issuer
- (E) Pursuant to the terms of the Cash Management Agreement, the Cash Manager has agreed to act as cash manager and to provide certain administration and cash management services to the Issuer
- (F) Pursuant to the terms of the Bank Account Agreement, the Issuer Account Bank has agreed to provide certain bank account services to the Issuer in respect of the Issuer Accounts
- (G) Pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement, the Agents have agreed to provide certain agency services on behalf of the Issuer for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Certificateholders

1

- (H) Pursuant to the terms of the Corporate Services Agreement, the Corporate Services Provider has agreed to act as corporate services provider to the Issuer and Holdings
- (I) Pursuant to the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement, the Liquidity Facility Provider has agreed to make available to the Issuer a revolving credit facility and a standby facility to finance an Uncovered Shortfall
- (J) The Issuer has agreed to provide the Security Trustee with the benefit of the Security described in this Deed to secure the Secured Obligations The Security Trustee shall hold the benefit of such Security on trust for itself and the other Secured Creditors on the terms set out in this Deed

IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

The master definitions and construction schedule made between, amongst others, the parties hereto on or about the date of this Deed (as the same may be amended, varied or supplemented from time to time with the consent of the parties thereto, the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule) is expressly and specifically incorporated into this Deed and, accordingly, the expressions defined in the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule shall, except where the context otherwise requires and save where otherwise defined herein, have the same meanings in this Deed, including the Recitals hereto and this Deed shall be construed in accordance with the interpretation provisions set out in Clause 2 (Interpretation and Construction) of the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule Clauses 1 (Definitions) and 2 (Interpretation and Construction) of the Master Definitions and Construction) hereto. In the event of an inconsistency between the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule and Schedule 6 (Definitions and Construction) hereto, the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule prevails to the extent of the inconsistency

1.2 Construction

In this Deed, except where the context otherwise requires

- (a) This Deed shall be construed in accordance with the interpretation provisions set out in Clause 2 (Interpretation and Construction) of the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule
- (b) The terms of the Trust Deed, the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule and any other agreement in existence at the date hereof between the parties hereto in relation to any such documents are incorporated in this Deed to the extent required to ensure that any proposed disposition of the Charged Assets contained in this Deed is a valid disposition in accordance with Section 2(1) of the LP (MP) Act
- (c) A reference in this Deed to any property, assets, undertakings or rights includes, unless the context otherwise requires, present and future property, assets, undertakings or rights
- (d) This Deed means this Deed of Charge and all the Schedules hereto (as from time to time modified and/or supplemented in accordance with the provisions set out herein) and/or each other document or deed (including each Scottish Trust Security and each Scottish Sub-Security) entered into pursuant hereto (as from time to time modified and/or supplemented as aforesaid) and/or expressed to be supplemental hereto

- (e) Any reference to a document (including a Transaction Document or a Charged Document) shall be construed as a reference to that document as the same may have been, or may from time to time be, amended, varied, novated, replaced or supplemented in accordance with its terms and the terms of the Transaction Documents
- (f) All references in the Transaction Documents involving compliance by the Security Trustee with a test of reasonableness shall be deemed to include a reference to a requirement that such reasonableness shall be determined by reference to the interests of the Noteholders and the Certificateholders, or if there are no Notes then outstanding and the Certificates have been cancelled, the interests of all of the other Secured Creditors
- (g) Any covenant of or undertaking by the Issuer under this Deed (other than a payment obligation) shall remain in force during the Security Period,
- (h) Unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to a Charged Asset includes the proceeds of sale of that Charged Asset,
- (1) The term **full title guarantee** will be construed in accordance with the LP (MP) Act but so that the covenants implied by the LP (MP) Act in respect of the Security do not include
 - (1) the words "other than any charges, encumbrances or rights which that person does not and could not reasonably be expected to know about" in section 3(1)(b) of the LP (MP) Act, and
 - (ii) section 6(2) of the LP (MP) Act

2. ISSUER'S COVENANT TO PAY

The Issuer covenants with and undertakes to the Security Trustee for itself and on trust for the other Secured Creditors that it will, subject to the provisions of the Transaction Documents

- duly, unconditionally and punctually pay and discharge all monies and liabilities whatsoever which now are or at any time hereafter may (whether before or after demand) become due and payable to the Security Trustee (whether for its own account or as trustee for the Secured Creditors) or any of the other Secured Creditors by the Issuer, whether actually or contingently, solely or jointly with one or more persons and whether as principal, as surety or guarantor under or pursuant to this Deed or any other Transaction Document, and
- (b) observe, perform and satisfy all its other obligations and liabilities under this Deed and each other Transaction Document

3. SECURITY AND DECLARATION OF TRUST

31 Contractual Rights

The Issuer, by way of first fixed security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby assigns by way of security (and, to the extent not assigned, charges by way of first fixed charge) to the Security Trustee all of its rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future, in, to and under the Transaction Documents (other than the Trust Deed, this Deed, the Scottish Declaration of Trust, the Scottish Trust Transfer, any Scottish Sub-Security and the Scottish Trust Security) to which it is a party including all rights to receive payment of any amounts which may become payable to the Issuer thereunder and all payments received by the Issuer thereunder including all rights to serve notices and/or make demands thereunder and/or to take such steps as are required to cause payments to become due and payable

thereunder and all rights of action in respect of any breach thereof and all rights to receive damages or obtain other relief in respect thereof, to hold the same unto the Security Trustee absolutely

3.2 English Loans and their Related Security

The Issuer, by way of first fixed security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, as the registered owner or as the person entitled to be registered as owner and subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby assigns by way of security (and, to the extent not assigned, charges by way of first fixed charge) to the Security Trustee all of its rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future, in, to and under the English Loans and their Related Security and all other related rights under the same, and without limitation, all monies assured by or to become payable under the same and the benefit of all covenants relating thereto and all powers and remedies for enforcing the same and the Title Deeds and documents relating to the Properties situated in England and Wales (respectively) and the English Loans from time to time comprised in the Portfolio, including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) any consents, postponements, reports, valuations, opinions, certificates and other statements of fact or opinion or both given in connection with the English Loans from time to time comprised in the Portfolio (and all causes and rights of action of the Issuer against any person in connection with the same) and any other contractual documents or any security documents in either case setting out the terms of such English Loans or their Related Security, to hold the same unto the Security Trustee absolutely

3.3 Insurance Policies

The Issuer, by way of first fixed security for the payment and discharge of the Secured Obligations, (as beneficial owner) and subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby assigns by way of security (and, to the extent not assigned, charges by way of first fixed charge) to the Security Trustee all of its rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future, in, to and under the Insurance Policies to the extent that such rights, title, interest and benefit in, to and under the Insurance Policies have been assigned to the Issuer pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement, and including all amounts which may become payable thereunder and the benefit of all covenants, undertakings and rights relating thereto and all powers and remedies for enforcing the same, to hold the same unto the Security Trustee absolutely

3.4 Scottish Sub-Securities

The Issuer, subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby undertakes to the Security Trustee and binds and obliges itself

- (a) upon the delivery to it of any SLR Transfer from the Legal Title Holder pursuant to Clause 7 (Perfection) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement forthwith to execute and deliver to the Security Trustee in security for the payment and discharge of the Secured Obligations a Scottish Sub-Security substantially in the form set out in Schedule 3 (Form of Scottish Sub-Security (Land Register)) to this Deed in respect of the Issuer's whole right, title and interest in and to all of the Scottish Mortgages (and the Scottish Loans secured thereby) to which the Issuer is entitled in terms of such SLR Transfer,
- (b) upon the delivery to it of any Sasine Transfer from the Legal Title Holder pursuant to Clause 7 (Perfection) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement forthwith to execute and deliver to the Security Trustee in security for the payment and discharge of the Secured Obligations a Scottish Sub-Security substantially in the form set out in Schedule 4 (Form of Scottish Sub-Security (Sasine Register)) to this Deed (as applicable) in respect of the Issuer's whole right, title and interest in and to all of the Scottish Mortgages (and the Scottish Loans secured thereby) to which the Issuer is entitled in terms of such Sasine Transfer,

- (c) at the time of delivery of any Scottish Sub-Security in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Clause 3.4 simultaneously to deliver to the Security Trustee the relevant SLR Transfer or the relevant Sasine Transfer (as applicable) pertaining to the Scottish Mortgages specified in that Scottish Sub-Security unless such SLR Transfer or Sasine Transfer as applicable is held by Registers of Scotland,
- (d) If and when called upon to do so by the Security Trustee (but subject to the provisions of the Mortgage Sale Agreement), to use all reasonable endeavours and to take all such steps as are necessary to complete and perfect legal title to the Scottish Loans and their Related Security from time to time comprised in the Portfolio, including the registration or recording of the Issuer as heritable creditor under such Scottish Mortgages at the Land Register of Scotland or the General Register of Sasines and intimation thereof to the relevant Mortgage Borrowers, and
- (e) If and when called upon to do so by the Security Trustee, to use all reasonable endeavours to execute and deliver such documents, and in such form, and to take such other steps as the Security Trustee shall reasonably consider necessary to enable the Security Trustee to obtain and perfect a first ranking heritable security over the Scottish Mortgages relating to Scottish Loans from time to time comprised in the Portfolio and a first ranking fixed security over the rights, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the other Related Security relating to Scottish Loans from time to time comprised in the Portfolio and all sums secured thereby

3.5 Scottish Trust Security

- (a) The Issuer undertakes forthwith upon the execution and delivery of the Scottish Trust Transfer, to execute and deliver to the Security Trustee a Scottish Trust Security substantially in the form set out in Schedule 5 (Form of Scottish Trust Security) to this Deed. The other parties to this Deed consent to the entering into of such Scottish Trust Security and the Security Trustee authorises and instructs the Issuer to intimate and give notice to the Original Seller (as trustee under the Scottish Declaration of Trust) of the assignation in security made thereunder as provided therein
- (b) The Issuer undertakes to the Security Trustee to deliver to the Security Trustee following written request by the Security Trustee the Scottish Declaration of Trust and the Scottish Trust Transfer To the extent that the Legal Title Holder is holding any of the Scottish Trust Property to which the Scottish Declaration of Trust relates as trustee for parties other than the Issuer the Security Trustee shall make the Scottish Declaration of Trust available to such third parties but only in so far as relating to or for the purpose of such Scottish Trust Property

36 Issuer Accounts

The Issuer, by way of first fixed security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby charges by way of first fixed charge in favour of the Security Trustee all of its rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future, in and to all monies now or at any time hereafter standing to the credit of the Issuer Accounts and each other account (if any) (including any securities accounts and any securities standing to the credit thereto) maintained with the Issuer Account Bank and any other bank or custodian in which the Issuer may at any time and from time to time have or acquire any right, title benefit or interest, together with all interest accruing from time to time thereon and the debt represented thereby, to hold the same unto the Security Trustee absolutely

3 7 Collection Account Trust

The Issuer, by way of first fixed security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby assigns by way of security (and to the extent

not assigned, charges by way of first fixed charge) (but subject to the right of reassignment) to the Security Trustee all of its rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future, under or in respect of the Collection Account Trust (created pursuant to the Collection Account Declaration of Trust and the Issuer's accession thereto)

3.8 Trusts under the Mortgage Sale Agreement and Servicing Agreement

The Issuer, by way of first fixed security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby assigns by way of security (and to the extent not assigned, charges by way of first fixed charge) (but subject to the right of reassignment) to the Security Trustee all of its rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future, under or in respect of each and every trust constituted by the Mortgage Sale Agreement and the Servicing Agreement (other than the Scottish Trust or its right, title and interest therein and thereto)

3.9 Authorised Investments

The Issuer, by way of first fixed security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby charges by way of first fixed charge in favour of the Security Trustee all of its rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future, to and under or in respect of any Authorised Investments to be made from time to time by the Issuer (or the Cash Manager on its behalf, subject in every case to either the Cash Manager or the Issuer obtaining and holding all applicable regulatory approvals and consents) using monies standing to the credit of the Issuer Accounts and all monies, income and proceeds payable thereunder or accrued thereon and the benefit of all covenants relating thereto and all rights and remedies for enforcing the same, to hold the same unto the Security Trustee absolutely

3.10 Floating Charge

The Issuer, by way of first floating security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, subject to Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets), hereby charges to the Security Trustee by way of first floating charge the whole of its undertaking and all its property and assets, rights and revenues, whatsoever and wheresoever, both present and future, other than its share capital but including its uncalled capital, other than any property or assets from time to time or for the time being the subject of fixed charges pursuant to Clauses 3 1 (Contractual Rights) to 3 3 (Insurance Policies) (inclusive), 3 6 (Issuer Accounts), 3 7 (Collection Account Trust), 3 8 (Trusts under the Mortgage Sale Agreement and Servicing Agreement) and 3 9 (Authorised Investments) or otherwise effectively assigned by way of security or charged by way of fixed security, but excluding from the foregoing exclusion all of its property, assets, rights and revenues situated in Scotland or governed by Scots law (all of which are charged by the floating charge hereby created whether or not the subject of fixed charges or otherwise effectively assigned or charged as aforesaid) The floating charge created hereby is a qualifying floating charge for the purpose of paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 of the Insolvency Act and accordingly paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 of the Insolvency Act applies to the floating charges created hereby

3 11 Full Title Guarantee

Each of the dispositions, assignments or assignations of or charges or securities over property effected in or pursuant to Clauses β 1 (Contractual Rights) to β 10 (Floating Charge) (inclusive) is made with Full Title Guarantee or, in relation to Scottish Loans and their Related Security, with absolute warrandice

3 12 Further Acquired Rights

Subject to Clauses 3 4 (Scottish Sub-Securities) and 3 5 (Scottish Trust Security), it is hereby confirmed that reference herein to Loans, their Related Security and Insurance Policies and related rights under the same include those which are hereafter sold or transferred to or otherwise acquired by the Issuer and that the Security created by or pursuant to Clause 3 1 (Contractual Rights) to Clause 3 9 (Authorised Investments) (inclusive) are, and are intended to be, specific and fixed assignments by way of security of, or specific and fixed charges over (as the case may be), the items to which they relate, both present and future acquired

3.13 Notice and Acknowledgement

- (a) The execution of this Deed by the Issuer and each Secured Creditor constitutes irrevocable notice in writing to each Secured Creditor of the assignment of all of the Issuer's rights, title, interest and benefit, present and future in, to and under the Transaction Documents charged under Clause 3 1 (Contractual Rights) (the Charged Documents) and the execution of this Deed by each of the Secured Creditors shall constitute an express acknowledgement by each of them of such conveyances, transfers, charges and assignments and other Security Interests made or granted by the foregoing provisions of this Clause 3 and Clause 2 (Issuer's Covenant to Pay) The Issuer authorises and instructs each of the Secured Creditors, following the service of an Enforcement Notice on the Issuer, in relation to the Issuer's rights (but not its obligations) under the relevant Charged Document(s), to deal with the Security Trustee without reference to the Issuer
- (b) Each Secured Creditor (other than the Security Trustee) acknowledges and consents to the assignment referred to in paragraph (a) above and confirms that
 - (1) following the service of an Enforcement Notice on the Issuer, it will deal only with the Security Trustee in relation to the Issuer's rights (but not its obligations) under the Charged Document(s) without any reference to the Issuer, and
 - (11) as of the date of this Deed it has not received from any other person notice of any assignment or charge of any Charged Document
- (c) Each Secured Creditor (other than the Security Trustee) acknowledges the Security and covenants with and undertakes to the Security Trustee not to do anything inconsistent with the Security or knowingly to prejudice that Security or any of the Charged Assets (or the Security Trustee's interest in such property) provided that, subject to Clause 22 (Exercise of Certain Rights), this Deed does not limit the rights or obligations of any of the Secured Creditors exercisable or to be performed in accordance with and subject to the terms of any of the Transaction Documents

3.14 Charged Documents

Prior to the Security created by or pursuant to this Deed becoming enforceable, the Issuer is entitled to exercise, or refrain from exercising, all rights, powers, authorities, discretions and remedies of the Issuer under or in respect of the Transaction Documents referred to in Clause 3 1 (Contractual Rights) in such manner as the Issuer in its absolute discretion shall think fit (but subject to and in accordance with any other express provisions of the Transaction Documents)

3.15 Notice of Transaction Documents

Each Secured Creditor shall be deemed to have notice of all of the provisions of the Transaction Documents

3.16 Payments to the Issuer

Notwithstanding the Security but subject as provided otherwise in this Deed, each of the parties acknowledges that each Secured Creditor and each other party to any Charged Document may continue to make all payments becoming due to the Issuer under any Transaction Document in the manner envisaged by that document until receipt of written notice from the Security Trustee or any Receiver requiring payments to be made otherwise following the service of an Enforcement Notice on the Issuer

3.17 Declaration of Trust

The Security Trustee hereby (insofar as permitted by applicable law) declares itself trustee of all the covenants, undertakings, charges, securities, assignments, assignations and other Security Interests made or given or to be made or given under or pursuant to this Deed and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party for itself and the other Secured Creditors in respect of the Secured Obligations owed to each of them respectively upon and subject to the terms and conditions of this Deed Each Secured Creditor acknowledges and agrees to that trust

3.18 General

- (a) All the Security
 - (1) is created in favour of the Security Trustee for itself and as trustee on behalf of the other Secured Creditors,
 - (11) Is (so far as permitted by applicable law) created over the present and future assets of the Issuer,
 - (III) is security for the payment or discharge of the Secured Obligations, and
 - (iv) is made with Full Title Guarantee or, where applicable, as beneficial owner or with absolute warrandice
- (b) The term "all of its rights" as used in this Clause 3 includes, unless the context requires otherwise
 - (1) the benefit of all covenants, undertakings, representations, warranties and indemnities,
 - (11) all powers and remedies of enforcement and/or protection,
 - (III) all rights to receive payment of all amounts assured or payable (or to become payable), all rights to serve notices and/or to make demands and all rights to take such steps as are required to cause payment to become due and payable, and
 - (iv) all causes and rights of action in respect of any breach and all rights to receive damages or obtain other relief in respect thereof,

in each case, in respect of the relevant Charged Assets

4. RELEASE OF CHARGED ASSETS

4.1 Prior to Payment or Discharge of Secured Obligations

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Issuer (or the Cash Manager on its behalf) may make cash payments out of the Issuer Accounts as and to the extent permitted or required by the Transaction Documents

4.2 On Payment or Discharge of Secured Obligations

On proof being given to the satisfaction of the Security Trustee as to the full, final, irrevocable and unconditional payment or discharge of all the Secured Obligations, the Security Trustee, at the written request and cost of the Issuer, shall release, reassign or discharge from the Security the Charged Assets to, or to the order of, the Issuer

4.3 On Disposal of Authorised Investments

Upon the Cash Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, making a disposal of an Authorised Investment charged pursuant to Clause 3 9 (Authorised Investments), the Security Trustee shall, if so requested in writing by the Cash Manager and at the sole cost and expense (on an indemnity basis) of the Issuer, but without being responsible for any loss, costs, claims or liabilities whatsoever occasioned and howsoever arising by so acting upon such request, release, reassign or discharge the Security Interests constituted by this Deed from the relevant Authorised Investments, without recourse, representation or warranty, provided that the proceeds of such disposal are paid into an account charged pursuant to Clause 3 6 (Issuer Accounts) in accordance with Clause 6 4 (Authorised Investments) from which the monies to make such Authorised Investments were originally drawn, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bank Account Agreement, the Cash Management Agreement and this Deed

4 4 On Withdrawals from Issuer Accounts

From time to time there shall be deemed to be released and discharged from the Security Interests constituted by this Deed all amounts which the Cash Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, is permitted to withdraw from the Issuer Accounts pursuant to Clauses 6.2 (Pre-Enforcement Priority of Payments) and 6.3 (Payments under the Cash Management Agreement and the Bank Account Agreement) or as otherwise permitted or required by the Transaction Documents, any such release to take effect immediately upon the relevant withdrawal being made **provided that** where the relevant amount is transferred to another Issuer Account of the Issuer, it shall thereupon become subject to the Security Interests constituted by this Deed in respect of such Issuer Account

4.5 Repurchase of Loans

In the event of any repurchase of Loans and their Related Security by the Seller or the Retention Holder pursuant to and in accordance with the Transaction Documents, such Loans and their Related Security shall no longer form part of the Portfolio and shall, to the fullest extent possible under applicable law, be automatically released from the Security Interests created under or pursuant to this Deed and the Security Trustee shall, if so requested in writing by the Issuer (at the sole cost and expense of the Issuer), release, reassign, retrocess or discharge those Loans and their Related Security from the Security Interests created hereunder or pursuant to this Deed in respect thereof and shall enter into any such further documents as may be required to give effect to such release, reassignment, retrocession or discharge on or prior to the date of any such repurchase provided that the Issuer shall have provided to the Security Trustee a certificate from a director of the Issuer (or an Authorised Signatory of the Cash Manager on behalf of the Issuer) that such sale of Loans and their Related Security has been made in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents and that the purchase price in respect of such repurchased Loans and their Related Security has been received into the Deposit Account

5. CONTINUANCE OF SECURITY

5.1 Continuing Security

The charges, assignments, assignations and other Security Interests constituted by or granted pursuant to this Deed

- (a) shall be without prejudice and in addition to and shall not merge with any other security whatsoever which may be held by the Secured Creditors or the Security Trustee on behalf of the Secured Creditors from the Issuer or any other person for or in respect of the whole or part of the Secured Obligations, and
- (b) shall remain in force as continuing security for the Secured Creditors notwithstanding any settlement of account or the existence at any time of a credit balance on any current or other account or any other act, event or matter whatsoever

5.2 Acknowledgement

The Issuer hereby acknowledges the assignments, charges and other Security Interests constituted or granted by the foregoing provisions of this Deed and undertakes to the Security Trustee not to do anything inconsistent with the Security given under or pursuant to this Deed or knowingly to prejudice the Security granted to the Security Trustee under or pursuant to this Deed or the Charged Assets or the Security Trustee's interest therein and the Issuer covenants and undertakes not to permit the validity, effectiveness, or priority of the Security given under or pursuant to this Deed to be postponed, amended, terminated or discharged

5.3 Accession of New Secured Creditors

The parties hereto agree and acknowledge that an entity (including, but not limited to any new Account Bank, Servicer or new Liquidity Facility Provider) may become a Secured Creditor and accede to the terms of this Deed by execution of a Deed of Charge Accession Undertaking with the Issuer and the Security Trustee, in the form scheduled to Schedule 2 (Form of Deed of Charge Accession Undertaking) to this Deed and the parties hereto shall agree to take such action as may be necessary to ensure that such entity becomes a Secured Creditor and accedes to the terms of this Deed of Charge and, if required, any other Transaction Documents

6. PAYMENTS OUT OF THE ISSUER ACCOUNTS, AUTHORISED INVESTMENTS AND APPLICATION OF CASH PRIOR TO ENFORCEMENT

6.1 Following service of an Enforcement Notice

No payment, transfer or withdrawal from the Issuer Accounts may be made under this Clause 6 at any time after an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer other than with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee or in accordance with Clause 7 1(b) (as the case may be)

6.2 Pre-Enforcement Priority of Payments

Notwithstanding the security rights created by or pursuant to Clause 3 (Security and Declaration of Trust), for so long as no Enforcement Notice has been served, the Cash Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall withdraw, or shall instruct the Issuer Account Bank, or cause the Issuer Account Bank to be instructed, to withdraw (unless the intended recipient of the relevant payment agrees otherwise and subject to the terms of the Cash Management Agreement) monies from the relevant Issuer Accounts on each Interest Payment Date (subject to Clause 6.3 (Payments under the Cash Management Agreement and the Bank Account Agreement)) to be applied in accordance with the

Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments or the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments, each as set out in Schedule 2 (Cash Management and Maintenance of Ledgers) of the Cash Management Agreement except that any Standby Loans credited to the Liquidity Standby Ledger shall only be applied in accordance with Clause 6 of, and paragraph 6 2 of Schedule 2 to, the Cash Management Agreement

6.3 Payments under the Cash Management Agreement and the Bank Account Agreement

Notwithstanding the Security Interests created by or pursuant to Clause 3 (Security and Declaration of Trust), for so long as no Enforcement Notice has been served, the Cash Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall withdraw, or shall instruct the Issuer Account Bank, or cause the Issuer Account Bank to be instructed, to withdraw (unless the intended recipient of the relevant payment agrees otherwise and subject to the terms of the Cash Management Agreement) monies from the relevant Issuer Accounts (but only to the extent that such withdrawal does not cause the applicable Issuer Account to become overdrawn) for application on any Business Day in (a) investing in Authorised Investments and (b) making any payments due to be made subject to and in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement and the Bank Account Agreement except that any Standby Loans credited to the Liquidity Standby Ledger shall only be applied in accordance with Clause 6 of, and paragraph 6 2 of Schedule 2 to, the Cash Management Agreement

6.4 Authorised Investments

- (a) The Cash Manager, on behalf of and in the name of the Issuer, may invest monies standing from time to time to the credit of the Deposit Account in Authorised Investments subject to the following provisions
 - (1) any investment in an Authorised Investment shall be made in the name of the Issuer,
 - (11) any costs properly incurred in making, changing or otherwise disposing of any investment in an Authorised Investment will be reimbursed to the Cash Manager by the Issuer, and
 - (iii) all income and other distributions arising on, or proceeds following the disposal or maturity of, Authorised Investments shall be credited to the Deposit Account
- (b) Notwithstanding the security rights created by or pursuant to Clause 3 (Security and Declaration of Trust) but prior to the service of an Enforcement Notice, Authorised Investments may, at the request of the Cash Manager, on any Business Day, be sold or redeemed or disposed of or realised or otherwise deposited subject always to the other provisions hereof (including Clause 3 9 (Authorised Investments) and Clause 4 3 (On Disposal of Authorised Investments))

6.5 Management and Application of Funds

The Issuer shall take or cause to be taken such action as may from time to time be necessary on its part to ensure that the Issuer Accounts shall from time to time be credited with all amounts received by the Issuer and falling within any of the following categories

- (a) all Revenue Receipts and all Redemption Receipts,
- (b) the proceeds arising from the disposal of any Authorised Investments and any and all income or other distributions received by the Issuer in respect thereof or arising from the proceeds of any Authorised Investments,
- (c) any payments received from the Seller in payment of any repurchase price for the Loans,

- (d) such other payments received by the Issuer as are, or ought in accordance with this Deed to be, comprised in the Charged Assets, and
- (e) any Liquidity Loan or Standby Loan made to the Issuer pursuant to the Liquidity Facility Agreement

6.6 Enforcement When Not All Amounts Due and Payable

If the Security Trustee enforces the Security at a time when either no amounts or not all amounts owing in respect of the Secured Obligations have become due and payable, the Security Trustee (or a Receiver) may, for so long as no such amounts or not all such amounts have become due and payable, pay any monies received or recovered by the Security Trustee or the Receiver for the benefit of the other Secured Creditors in respect of such Secured Obligations into, and retain such monies in, an interest bearing account in the name of the Security Trustee to be held by the Security Trustee as security and applied by it in accordance with Clause 7 (Payments out of the Issuer Accounts upon Enforcement) provided that an amount equal to the aggregate amount of all the Standby Loans credited to the Liquidity Standby Ledger shall be held by the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Liquidity Facility Provider and applied in accordance with Clause 6 of, and paragraph 6 2 of Schedule 2 to, the Cash Management Agreement

6.7 VAT

If any sums which are payable by the Issuer under Clause 6.2 (Pre-Enforcement Priority of Payments) or Clause 7 (Payments out of the Issuer Accounts upon Enforcement) of this Deed are subject to VAT, the Issuer shall make payment of the amount in respect of VAT to the extent provided in the relevant agreement pursuant to which payment is due to the relevant person in accordance with the order of priorities set out in those clauses

6.8 Obligations in relation to Charged Assets and Transaction Documents

Notwithstanding the security created under Clause 3 (Security and Declaration of Trust) of this Deed, the Issuer shall, subject to Clause 6.2 (Pre-Enforcement Priority of Payments) or as specifically provided otherwise in the Transaction Documents and (for so long as no Enforcement Notice has been served) exercise its rights, powers and discretions and at all times perform its obligations in relation to the Charged Assets and under the Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of the Transaction Documents

7 PAYMENTS OUT OF THE ISSUER ACCOUNTS UPON ENFORCEMENT

7.1 After an Enforcement Notice

From and including the time when an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer

- (a) the Security Trustee shall promptly notify each party to the Transaction Documents that an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer,
- (b) notwithstanding any other provisions of the Transaction Documents, if any Standby Loan has been made by the Liquidity Facility Provider to the Issuer and is standing to the credit of the Deposit Account as recorded on the Liquidity Standby Ledger, an amount equal to the aggregate of all Standby Loans standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger shall be paid to the Liquidity Facility Provider for application towards repayment or prepayment (as applicable) of the Standby Loans (or as the Liquidity Facility Provider may direct) in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement, promptly and in any event prior to the application of amounts in accordance with Clause 7 2 below,

- (c) no amount may be withdrawn from the Issuer Accounts without the prior written consent of the Security Trustee, and
- (d) If not already crystallised, any charge created by Clause 3 (Security and Declaration of Trust), which is or is recharacterised as a floating charge, shall (subject to applicable law) crystallise upon service of a notice from the Security Trustee to the Issuer

7.2 Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments

After an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer, the Security Trustee (or the Cash Manager on its behalf) or any Receiver appointed by the Security Trustee in connection with the enforcement of the Security will apply all amounts received or recovered (other than (A) any amount standing to the credit of the Issuer Profit Ledger, which shall be applied by the Issuer in or towards satisfaction of any liability of the Issuer for corporation tax of the Issuer or (B) any amount standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger which shall be repaid to the Liquidity Facility Provider in accordance with the Liquidity Facility Agreement), in the following order of priority (in each case only if and to the extent that payments or provisions of a higher priority have been made in full) (the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments and, together with the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments)

- (a) first, in or towards satisfaction, pro rata and pari passu, according to the respective amounts thereof
 - (1) any fees, costs, charges, liabilities, expenses and all other amounts then due and payable to the Note Trustee (in its personal capacity as such), Receiver and any Appointee (in its personal capacity as such) under the provisions of the Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein, and
 - any fees, costs, charges, liabilities, expenses and all other amounts then due and payable to the Security Trustee (in its personal capacity as such), Receiver and any Appointee (in its personal capacity as such) under the provisions of the Deed of Charge and the other Transaction Documents, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein,
- (b) second, in or towards satisfaction, pro rata and pari passu, according to the respective amounts thereof of
 - (1) any remuneration then due and payable to the Agent Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due and payable to them under the provisions of the Agency Agreement, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein.
 - any remuneration then due and payable to the Cash Manager and any fees, costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due to the Cash Manager under the provisions of the Cash Management Agreement, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein,
 - (iii) pro rata and pari passu of any remuneration then due and payable to the Back-Up Servicers including any fees, costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due under the provisions of each of the Back-Up Master Servicing Agreements, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein and up to the Servicing Fee Cap (applicable on such Interest Payment Date),
 - (iv) any remuneration then due and payable to the Back-Up Servicer Facilitator including any fees, costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due to the Back-Up Servicer Facilitator

- under the provisions of the Master Servicing Agreement, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein,
- (v) any remuneration then due and payable to the Corporate Services Provider including any fees, costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due and payable to the Corporate Services Provider under the provisions of the Corporate Services Agreement together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein,
- (vi) any remuneration then due and payable to the Issuer Account Bank and any fees, costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due and payable to the Issuer Account Bank under the provisions of the Bank Account Agreement, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein, and
- (vii) any remuneration then due and payable to the Collection Account Bank and any fees, costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due to it under the provisions of the Collection Account Declaration of Trust, together with VAT (if applicable) thereon as provided therein,
- (c) third, to provide for any amounts then due and payable to the Servicer including any fees, costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due under the provisions of the Master Servicing Agreement, together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein up to the Servicing Fee Cap (applicable on such Interest Payment Date),
- (d) fourth, to pay any amounts and liabilities then due and payable to the Liquidity Facility Provider and any fees, costs, charges and expenses then due under the provisions of the Liquidity Documents, together with (if payable) VAT thereon as provided therein (together referred to in this Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments as the LFP Amount), less the amount by which the LFP Amount, when aggregated with all other amounts paid in respect of items (a) to (c) above, exceeds the Compensation Fee Cap (applicable on such Interest Payment Date) (such excess being referred to in this Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments as the LFP Excess Amount).
- (e) fifth, to pay any LFP Excess Amount,
- (f) sixth, to pay, pro rata and pari passu, according to the respective amounts thereof
 - (1) all interest unpaid in respect of the Class A Notes (together with any unpaid interest thereon),
 - (11) all principal moneys due and payable in respect of the Class A Notes, and
 - (III) any other amounts due in respect of the Class A Notes,
- (g) seventh, to provide for amounts due to the SDC Certificateholders in respect of the SDC Certificates (the SDC Payments) prior to the First Optional Redemption Date,
- (h) eighth, to pay, pro rata and pari passu, according to the respective outstanding amounts thereof first, to the amounts of interest and secondly, to the amount of any principal due and payable on the Class B Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class B Notes has been reduced to zero,
- (1) *nunth*, to pay, *pro rata* and *part passu*, according to the respective outstanding amounts thereof, first, to the amounts of interest and secondly, to the amount of any principal due and payable on the Class C Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class C Notes has been reduced to zero,

- (j) tenth, to pay, pro rata and part passu, according to the respective outstanding amounts thereof, first, to the amounts of interest and secondly, to the amount of any principal due and payable on the Class D Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class D Notes has been reduced to zero,
- (k) eleventh, to pay, pro rata and part passu, according to the respective outstanding amounts thereof, first, to the amounts of interest and secondly, to the amount of any principal due and payable on the Class E Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class E Notes has been reduced to zero,
- (I) twelfth, to pay, pro rata and part passu, according to the respective outstanding amounts thereof first, to the amounts of interest and secondly, to the amount of any principal due and payable on the Class F Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class F Notes has been reduced to zero,
- (m) thirteenth, to pay, pro rata and pari passu, according to the respective outstanding amounts thereof first, to the amounts of interest and secondly, to the amount of any principal due and payable on the Class G Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class G Notes has been reduced to zero,
- (n) fourteenth, to provide for the Subordinated Servicing Fees due and payable to the Servicer under the Master Servicing Agreement in excess of the Servicing Fee Cap,
- (o) fifteenth, to pay pro rata and pari passu any Net WAC Additional Amount due on the Class B Notes,
- (p) sixteenth, to pay pro rata and pari passu any Net WAC Additional Amount due on the Class C Notes,
- (q) seventeenth, to pay pro rata and part passu any Net WAC Additional Amount due on the Class D Notes,
- (r) eighteenth, to pay pro rata and pari passu any Net WAC Additional Amount due on the Class E Notes,
- (s) nineteenth, to pay pro rata and pari passu any Net WAC Additional Amount due on the Class F Notes.
- (t) twentieth, to pay pro rata and pari passu any Net WAC Additional Amount due on the Class G Notes,
- (u) twenty-first, to pay, pro rata and pari passu, according to the respective outstanding amounts thereof, principal due and payable on the Class Z Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class Z Notes has been reduced to zero,
- (v) twenty-second, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and pari passu according to the respective amounts thereof of any fees, costs, charges, liabilities, expenses, and all other amounts then due to the Legal Title Holder under the provisions of the Master Servicing Agreement together with VAT (if payable) thereon as provided therein,
- (w) twenty-third, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and pari passu according to the respective amounts thereof of any amounts due and payable by the Issuer to third parties and incurred without breach by the Issuer of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (and for which payment has not been provided for elsewhere) and any amounts required to pay or discharge any liability of the Issuer for

- corporation tax of the Issuer (but only to the extent not capable of being satisfied out of amounts retained by the Issuer under item (x) below),
- (x) twenty-fourth, to pay the Issuer an amount equal to £1,000 to be retained by the Issuer as profit in respect of the business of the Issuer (which may be used by the Issuer to pay or discharge any liability of the Issuer for corporation tax thereon),
- (y) twenty-fifth, prior to the First Optional Redemption Date, to pay, pro rata and pari passu, first, to the amounts of interest and secondly, to the amounts of any principal due on the Class X Notes until the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Class X Notes has been reduced to zero,
- (z) twenty-sixth, prior to the First Optional Redemption Date, to pay, pro rata and pari passu, the DC1 Payment due on the DC1 Certificates and on and following the First Optional Redemption Date, to pay, pro rata and pari passu, the DC2 Payment on the DC2 Certificates,
- (aa) twenty-seventh, to pay, pro rata and pari passu any DC3 Payment (which shall be zero in circumstances where the Issuer has insufficient proceeds available to meet its obligations ranking paragraphs (a) to (z) above),

7.3 Subordination

- (a) Each of the Secured Creditors hereby agrees to be bound by the order of priority set out in the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments or the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments (as applicable) Without prejudice to Clause 22 (Exercise of Certain Rights), each of the Secured Creditors further agrees with each other party to this Deed that, notwithstanding any other provision contained herein or in any other Transaction Document
 - (1) (other than Security Trustee and the Note Trustee) it will not demand or receive payment of any distribution in respect of, or on account of, any amounts payable by the Issuer (or the Cash Manager on its behalf) or the Security Trustee (as applicable) to that Secured Creditor under the Transaction Documents, in cash or in kind provided that in the case of the Liquidity Facility Provider, it shall be permitted to demand repayment in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement and receive payment in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement and the Priorities of Payment,
 - (II) It will not apply any money or assets in discharge of any such amounts payable to it (whether by set-off or by any other method), unless all amounts then due and payable by the Issuer to all other Secured Creditors ranking higher in the order of priority set out in the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments or the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments (as applicable) have been paid in full, provided that the Liquidity Facility Provider may at any time apply any money or assets in discharge of any Standby Loans due and payable to it (by set-off or by applying the amounts received pursuant to Clause 6, Clause 7 1(b) (After an Enforcement Notice), item (B) of the first paragraph of Clause 7 2 (Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments) or Clause 7 3(a)(1) (Subordination)), and
 - (iii) without prejudice to the foregoing, whether in the liquidation of the Issuer or any other party to the Transaction Documents or otherwise, if any payment or distribution (including by way of set-off or the proceeds of any enforcement of any Security) is received by a Secured Creditor in respect of any amount payable by the Issuer or the Security Trustee (as applicable) to that Secured Creditor under the relevant Transaction Document at a time when, by virtue of the provisions of the relevant Transaction Document and this Deed, no payment or distribution should have been made, the amount so received shall be held by the

Secured Creditor upon trust for the Issuer or, as applicable, the Security Trustee and shall be paid over to the Issuer or, as applicable, the Security Trustee as soon as is reasonably practicable following the earlier of (A) receipt of written notice from the Issuer or, as applicable, the Security Trustee and (B) actual knowledge of such Secured Creditor, in each case, that such payment or distribution should not have been made (whereupon the relevant payment or distribution shall be deemed not to have been made or received)

- (b) Neither the Issuer nor the Security Trustee shall pay or repay, or make any distribution in respect of, any amount owing to a Secured Creditor under the relevant Transaction Documents, in cash or in kind, except as expressly provided for in the relevant Transaction Documents, unless and until all amounts then payable by the Issuer or the Security Trustee to all other Secured Creditors ranking higher in the order of priority set out in the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments or the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments (as applicable) have been paid in full based on the information provided to it by the Cash Manager and/or the Issuer and/or the relevant Secured Creditor Subject to Clause 12 (Protection of Security Trustee and Receiver), the Security Trustee shall not be held liable for any incorrect payment, repayment or distribution if such payment, repayment or distribution is made in reliance upon the information provided to it by the Cash Manager and/or the Issuer and/or the relevant Secured Creditor
- (c) Where amounts owing to a group of Secured Creditors under the relevant Transaction Document are expressed to be required to be made *pari passu* and pro rata among such group, the Security Trustee shall not pay or repay, or make any distribution in respect of, such amounts to any Secured Creditor of such group, in cash or in kind, except on a *pari passu* and pro rata basis among such group
- (d) The perpetuity period for the trusts in this Clause 7 3 shall be 125 years

8. CONFLICT

8.1 Noteholders, Certificateholders and the other Secured Creditors

So long as any Notes are outstanding or any Certificates are in issue, and there is a conflict between the interests of (i) the Noteholders and/or the Certificateholders, and (ii) the other Secured Creditors, subject to Clause 24 1(k) below, and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Deed, the Security Trustee shall have regard to the interests of only the Noteholders and/or Certificateholders as regards the exercise and performance of all powers, rights, trusts, authorities, duties and discretions of the Security Trustee in respect of the Charged Assets, under this Deed or any other Transaction Document or in respect of the rights or benefits which are comprised in the Charged Assets (except where specifically provided otherwise)

8.2 Acknowledgement

Each of the Secured Creditors hereby acknowledges and concurs with the provisions of Clauses 8 1 (Noteholders, Certificateholders and the other Secured Creditors) and 24 1(k) (Powers of Security Trustee) (inclusive), and each of them agrees that it shall have no claim against the Security Trustee as a result of the application thereof

9. THE SECURITY TRUSTEE'S POWERS

9.1 Prior Notification

The Security Trustee shall, if reasonably practicable, give prior notification to the Issuer of the Security Trustee's intention to enforce the Security created by or pursuant to this Deed, provided

always that the failure of the Security Trustee to provide such notification shall not prejudice the ability of the Security Trustee to enforce the Security created by or pursuant to this Deed

9.2 Enforceable

Without prejudice to the provisions of Clauses 9.5 (Law of Property Act 1925) and 10.1 (Appointment) (a) the Security created under this Deed shall become immediately enforceable and (b) the power of sale and other powers conferred by Section 101 of the Law of Property Act 1925 (the 1925 Act) as varied or amended by this Deed, shall, in accordance with this Clause 9 be exercisable by the Security Trustee and (c) the Issuer shall be deemed to be in default within the meaning of Standard Condition 9(1)(b) of Schedule 3 to the Conveyancing and Feudal Reform (Scotland) Act 1970 (the 1970 Act), in each case at any time after an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer Without prejudice to the effectiveness of any service of the Enforcement Notice or the obligation to deliver the same in accordance with Condition 11 (Events of Default) and/or Certificates Condition 10 (Events of Default), the Issuer shall, upon receipt of the same from the Note Trustee, publish (or cause to be published) a copy of any Enforcement Notice in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions and deliver a copy to each of the Secured Creditors, the Arranger, the Managers and the Rating Agencies

9.3 Amounts Due

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Deed, all amounts under the Secured Obligations shall become due for the purposes of Section 101 of the 1925 Act and the statutory powers of sale and appointment of a Receiver which are conferred on the Security Trustee under the 1925 Act (as varied or extended by this Deed) only (and for no other purpose) and all other powers shall be deemed to arise immediately after execution of this Deed but shall only become enforceable in accordance with Clause 9 2 (Enforceable) above

9.4 Power of Sale

Section 103 of the 1925 Act shall not apply in relation to any of the charges contained in this Deed and at any time after an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer

- (a) the statutory power of sale (as extended by this Deed) and all other powers shall be immediately exercisable (without the restrictions contained in the 1925 Act), and
- (b) the Issuer shall be deemed to be in default within the meaning of Condition 9(1)(b) of Schedule 3 of the 1970 Act

9.5 Law of Property Act 1925

- (a) The statutory powers of leasing conferred on the Security Trustee are extended so as to authorise the Security Trustee to lease, make agreements for leases, accept surrenders of leases and grant options as the Security Trustee may think fit and without the need to comply with any provision of Section 99 or 100 of the 1925 Act
- (b) The provisions of the 1925 Act relating to the power of sale and the other powers conferred by Section 101(1) and (2) of the 1925 Act, are hereby extended in relation to the Issuer (as if such extensions were contained therein) to authorise the Security Trustee at its absolute discretion at any time after the service of an Enforcement Notice on the Issuer and subject to the Security Trustee being satisfied as to the indemnification and/or security and/or prefunding available to it in relation to the exercise of such powers

- (1) to make demand in the name of the Secured Creditors or in its own right for any monies and liabilities in respect of the Charged Assets,
- (11) to sell the Issuer's title to or interest in the Charged Assets, and to do so for any shares, debentures or other securities whatsoever, or in consideration of an agreement to pay all or part of the purchase price at a later date or dates, or an agreement to make periodical payments, whether or not the agreement is secured by a Security Interest or a guarantee, or for such other consideration whatsoever as the Security Trustee may think fit, and also to grant any option to purchase, and to effect exchanges of, any of the Charged Assets,
- (iii) with a view to or in connection with the sale of the Charged Assets, to carry out any transaction, scheme or arrangement which the Security Trustee may, in its absolute discretion, consider appropriate,
- (iv) to insure the Charged Assets against such risks and for such amounts as the Security Trustee may decide, and
- (v) to do all or any of the things or exercise all or any of the powers which are mentioned or referred to in Clause 10 6 (Powers of Receiver) as if each of them was expressly conferred on the Security Trustee by this Deed and which may not be included in paragraphs (i) to (iv) above

9.6 Delegation to Receiver

In addition and without prejudice to any of its statutory powers, the Security Trustee may at any time by deed delegate to the Receiver all or any of the extended powers of leasing, renunciation, surrendering or accepting renunciations or surrenders of leases conferred on the Security Trustee by this Deed

9.7 Application to Court

The Security Trustee may at any time after an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer apply to the court for an order that the powers and trusts of this Deed be exercised or carried into execution under the direction of the court and for the appointment of a Receiver of the Charged Assets or any part thereof and for any other order in relation to the execution and administration of the powers and trusts hereof as the Security Trustee shall deem expedient, and it may assent to or approve any application to the Court made at the instance of any of the Noteholders and/or the other Secured Creditors

9.8 Authorised Investments

Any monies which under the trusts of this Deed ought to or may be invested by the Security Trustee after an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer may be invested in the name or under the control of the Security Trustee in any investments and the Security Trustee may at any time vary or transfer any of such investments for or into other such investments as the Security Trustee at its absolute discretion may determine, and shall not be responsible (save where any loss results from the Security Trustee's fraud, wilful default or gross negligence or that of its officers or employees) for any loss occasioned by reason of any such investments whether by depreciation in value or otherwise, provided that such investments were made in accordance with the foregoing provisions

9.9 Deficiency or Additional Payment

The Security Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to any Secured Creditor as regards any deficiency or additional payment, as the case may be, which might arise because the Security Trustee

is subject to any stamp, issue, registration, documentary and other fees, duties and taxes, including interest and penalties in respect of the Charged Assets or any part thereof or any income therefrom or any proceeds thereof or is required to make any withholding or deduction from any payment to any Secured Creditor

9.10 Scottish Trust Property

The Issuer hereby undertakes as a beneficiary under the Scottish Declaration of Trust (and pursuant to the Scottish Trust Transfer) that if at any time after the Security constituted by or pursuant to this Deed shall have become enforceable and the Security Trustee or any Receiver shall so require, it will cooperate in selling or disposing of all or any part of the Scottish Trust Property on terms previously approved by the Security Trustee or any Receiver and/or (insofar as permitted by the terms of the Scottish Declaration of Trust) in causing the trust constituted by the Scottish Declaration of Trust to be wound up and/or performed and it will use all reasonable endeavours to take all actions and execute all such documents as may be necessary to effect such sale or disposal or winding up or performance and the distribution or transfer of the Scottish Trust Property or any part thereof in accordance with the terms of the Scottish Declaration of Trust and this Deed

10. RECEIVER

10.1 Appointment

- (a) Except as provided below, at any time after an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer, the Security Trustee may, at its absolute discretion, appoint, by writing or by deed, such person or persons (including an officer or officers of the Security Trustee) as the Security Trustee thinks fit, to be Receiver of the Charged Assets or any part thereof and, in the case of an appointment of more than one person, to act together or independently of the other or others
- (b) Except as provided below, any restriction imposed by law on the right of a mortgagee to appoint a receiver (including under Section 109(1) of the 1925 Act) does not apply to this Deed
- (c) The Security Trustee is not entitled to appoint a Receiver solely as a result of
 - (1) obtaining a moratorium, or
 - (11) anything done with a view to obtaining a moratorium under the Insolvency Act 2000 except with leave of the court

10.2 Removal and Replacement

Except as otherwise required by statute, the Security Trustee may by writing or by deed remove a Receiver and appoint another in its place or appoint another to act with a Receiver and the Security Trustee may apply to the court for an order removing an administrative receiver

10.3 Extent of Appointment

The exclusion of any part of the Charged Assets from the appointment of the Receiver shall not preclude the Security Trustee from subsequently extending its appointment (or that of the Receiver replacing it) to that part of the Charged Assets or appointing another Receiver over any other part of the Charged Assets

10.4 Agent of the Issuer

The Receiver shall be the agent of the Issuer and the Issuer alone shall be responsible for the Receiver's contracts, engagements, acts, omissions, misconduct, negligence or default and for liabilities incurred by him and in no circumstances whatsoever shall the Security Trustee be in any way responsible for or incur any liability in connection with his contracts, engagements, acts, omissions, misconduct, negligence or default, and if a liquidator of the Issuer shall be appointed, the Receiver shall act as principal and not as agent for the Security Trustee

10.5 Remuneration

The remuneration of the Receiver shall be fixed by the Security Trustee and may be or include a commission calculated by reference to the gross amount of all monies received or otherwise and may include remuneration in connection with claims, actions or proceedings made or brought against the Receiver by the Issuer or any other person or the performance or discharge of any obligation imposed upon him by statute or otherwise, but subject to Clause 7.2 (Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments), such remuneration shall be payable hereunder by the Issuer alone. The amount of such remuneration shall be paid in accordance with the terms and conditions and in the manner agreed from time to time between the Receiver and the Security Trustee and in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments

10 6 Powers of Receiver

Any Receiver of the Issuer, in addition to any powers conferred on a receiver by statute or common law, shall have the following powers

- (a) to take possession of, get in and collect the Charged Assets (or such part thereof in respect of which it may be appointed) or any part thereof including income whether accrued before or after the date of his appointment,
- (b) to carry on, manage, concur in or authorise the management of, or appoint a manager of, the whole or any part of the business of the Issuer,
- (c) to sell, dispose, convey, assign, novate, exchange, license, surrender, renounce, release, discharge, disclaim, abandon, retrocess, return or otherwise dispose of or in any way whatsoever deal with the Charged Assets or any interest in the Charged Assets or any part thereof for such consideration (if any) and upon such terms (including by deferred payment or payment by instalments) as it may think fit and to concur in any such transaction,
- (d) to sell or concur in selling the whole or any part of the Issuer's business whether as a going concern or otherwise,
- (e) to appoint, engage, dismiss or vary the terms of employment of any employees, officers, managers, agents and advisers of the Issuer upon such terms as to remuneration and otherwise and for such periods as it may determine,
- (f) to insure, protect, maintain, repair, alter, improve, replace, exploit, add to and develop or concur in so doing, the Charged Assets or any part thereof in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever,
- (g) in connection with the exercise or the proposed exercise of any of its powers or in order to obtain payment of its remuneration (whether or not it is already payable), to borrow or raise money from any person without security or on the security of any of the Charged Assets and generally in such manner and on such terms as it may think fit,

- (h) to bring, defend, submit to arbitration, negotiate, compromise, abandon and settle any claims, disputes and proceedings concerning the Charged Assets or any part thereof,
- (1) to transfer all or any of the Charged Assets and/or any of the liabilities of the Issuer to any other company or body corporate, whether or not formed or acquired for the purpose and to form a subsidiary or subsidiaries of the Issuer,
- (j) to call up or require the directors of the Issuer to call up all or any portion of the uncalled capital for the time being of the Issuer and to enforce payment of any call by action (in the name of the Issuer or the Receiver as may be thought fit),
- (k) to redeem, discharge, retrocess or compromise any Security Interest from time to time having priority to or ranking pari passu with this Deed,
- (I) to effect or maintain indemnity insurance and other insurance and obtain bonds and performance guarantees,
- (m) in connection with the exercise of any of its powers, to execute or do, or cause or authorise to be executed or done, on behalf of or in the name of the Issuer or otherwise, as it may think fit, all documents, receipts, registrations, acts or things which it may consider appropriate,
- (n) to exercise any powers, discretions, voting, conversion or other rights or entitlements in relation to any of the Charged Assets or incidental to the ownership of or rights in or to any of the Charged Assets and to complete or effect any transaction entered into by the Issuer and complete, disclaim, abandon or modify all or any of the outstanding contracts or arrangements of the Issuer relating to or affecting the Charged Assets,
- (o) to exercise all powers as are described in Schedule 1 and Schedule 2 to the Insolvency Act or the 1970 Act (if appropriate), whether or not the Receiver is an "administrative receiver" as defined in the Insolvency Act,
- (p) to delegate its powers by way of power of attorney, or in any other manner to any person, any right, power or discretion exercisable by it under this Deed on the terms (including the power to sub-delegate) and subject to any regulations which such Receiver may think fit and such Receiver shall not be liable or responsible in any way to the Issuer or the Security Trustee for any loss or liability arising from any act, default, omission or misconduct on the part of any such delegate or sub-delegate,
- (q) generally to carry out, or cause or authorise to be carried out, any transaction, scheme or arrangement whatsoever, whether similar or not to any of the foregoing, in relation to the Charged Assets which it may consider expedient as effectually as if he were solely and absolutely entitled to the Charged Assets,

(r) in addition

- (1) to do all other acts and things which it may consider desirable or necessary for realising any Charged Assets or incidental or conducive to any of the rights, powers or discretions conferred on a Receiver under or by virtue of this Deed, and
- (11) to exercise in relation to any Charged Assets all the powers, authorities and things which it would be capable of exercising if it were the absolute beneficial owner of the same,

and may use the name of the Issuer for any of the above purposes, and

(s) to pay and discharge out of the profits and income of the relevant Charged Assets and the monies to be made by it in carrying on the business of the Issuer the expenses incurred in and about the carrying on and management of the business or in the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Clause 10 6 or otherwise in respect of such Charged Assets and all outgoings which it shall think fit to pay and to apply the residue of the said profits, income or monies in the manner provided by Clause 7 2 (Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments) hereof

The Security Trustee may pay over to the Receiver or the Receiver may receive or recover any monies constituting part of the Charged Assets to the extent that the same may be applied for the purposes referred to in Clause 7 2 (Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments) by such Receiver and the Security Trustee may from time to time determine what funds the Receiver shall be at liberty to keep in hand with a view to the performance of his duties as such Receiver

10.7 Appointment of Administrator

Upon application being made to a court of competent jurisdiction for an administration order or the service of a notice of intention to appoint an administrator or the filing of documents with the court for the appointment of an administrator in relation to the Issuer or other order having substantially the same effect to be made on application by a creditor or creditors of the Issuer, the Security Trustee shall, subject to having actual notice of the relevant event and to it being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing, as soon as practicable use reasonable endeavours to appoint a Receiver in accordance with this Deed (who shall, to the extent permitted by law, be an "administrative receiver" under Section 29(2) of the Insolvency Act) of the whole of the Charged Assets and, in the case of any application to the court or petition, the Security Trustee shall instruct the Receiver to attend at the hearing of the application or petition and take such steps as are necessary to act for the interests of the Secured Creditors and to prevent the appointment of an administrator, who would act in the interests of all of the creditors of the Issuer, whether secured or not The Secured Creditors shall co-operate and do all acts and enter into such further documents, deeds or agreements as the Security Trustee may deem necessary or desirable to ensure that an administration order is not made or that an administrator is not otherwise appointed and that an administrative receiver is appointed

10.8 Costs of Receiver

Each of the Issuer and the Secured Creditors agrees and acknowledges that in the event of the enforcement of the Security or the appointment of a Receiver, the Security Trustee shall not be obliged to indemnify out of its own money any such Receiver for any of its costs, charges, liabilities or expenses or to advance, in whatever form, any moneys to such a Receiver or any other person arising out of or in connection with such enforcement or to undertake or to require any Receiver to undertake, any business carried on from time to time in connection with the Charged Assets

11. PROTECTION OF THIRD PARTIES

11.1 Enquiry

No purchaser from, or other person dealing with, the Security Trustee or a Receiver shall be concerned to enquire whether any of the powers exercised or purported to be exercised has arisen or become exercisable, whether the Secured Obligations remain outstanding or have become payable, whether the Receiver is authorised to act or as to the propriety or validity of the exercise or purported exercise of any power, and the title of such a purchaser and the position of such a person shall not be impeachable by reference to any of those matters and the protections contained in Sections 104 to 107 of the 1925 Act shall apply to any person purchasing from or dealing with a

Receiver or the Security Trustee or Section 2(3) of the Insolvency Act to any person dealing with an administrative receiver

11.2 Receipts

The receipt of the Security Trustee or the Receiver shall be an absolute and a conclusive discharge to a purchaser and shall relieve him of any obligation to see to the application of any monies paid to or by the direction of the Security Trustee or the Receiver

12. PROTECTION OF SECURITY TRUSTEE AND RECEIVER

12.1 Liability

Neither the Security Trustee nor the Receiver of the Issuer shall be liable to the Issuer, any Secured Creditor or any party to any Transaction Document in the absence of wilful default, fraud or gross negligence, on their part or that of their officers, employees or agents in respect of any Liability which arises out of the exercise or the attempted or purported exercise of or failure to exercise any of their respective rights, powers or duties

12.2 Possession

Without prejudice to the generality of Clause 12 3 (Mortgagee in Possession), entry into possession of the Charged Assets of the Issuer shall not render the Security Trustee or the Receiver liable to account as mortgagee, security holder or heritable creditor in possession. If and whenever the Security Trustee or the Receiver enters into possession of the Charged Assets, it shall be entitled at any time to go out of such possession.

12.3 Mortgagee in Possession

Neither the Security Trustee, the Receiver nor the Secured Creditors shall, by reason of any assignment or other Security made under this Deed, be or be deemed to be a mortgagee, security holder or heritable creditor in possession nor shall they take any action (other than, in the case of the Secured Creditors, with the Security Trustee's prior written consent) which would be likely to lead to the Secured Creditors, the Receiver or the Security Trustee becoming a mortgagee, security holder or heritable creditor in possession in respect of any property referred to in this Deed or any Scottish Trust Security or Scottish Sub-Security The Security Trustee, in its absolute discretion, may at any time serve a written notice on the Secured Creditors requiring the Secured Creditors from the date such notice is served to obtain the Security Trustee's prior written consent before taking any action which would be likely to lead to the Secured Creditors or the Security Trustee becoming a mortgagee, security holder or heritable creditor in possession in respect of any property referred to in this Deed

13. PROTECTION OF SECURITY

The Issuer further covenants with and undertakes to the Security Trustee from time to time (and, for the purposes mentioned in paragraph (a) below, notwithstanding that the Enforcement Notice may not have been served) upon demand to execute, at the Issuer's own cost, any document or do any act or thing (other than any amendment hereto) which the Security Trustee may specify

(a) with a view to registering or perfecting any charge or other Security created or intended to be created by or pursuant to this Deed (including the perfecting of the conversion of any floating charge to a fixed charge pursuant to Clause 14 1 (Notice) or 14 2 (Automatic Crystallisation)), or

- (b) with a view to facilitating the exercise or the proposed exercise of any of its powers or the realisation of any of the Charged Assets, or
- (c) with a view to protecting the Security Interests created by or pursuant to this Deed,

provided that the Issuer shall not be obliged to execute any further documentation or take any other action or steps to the extent that it would breach a restriction in any such agreement to which it is a party relating to assigning, transferring, charging or sharing of possession/rights of such benefit

14. CRYSTALLISATION

14.1 Notice

Subject to applicable laws, in addition and without prejudice to any other event resulting in a crystallisation of the floating charge created by this Deed or any other right the Security Trustee may have, the Security Trustee may, at any time, if

- (a) any Event of Default is subsisting and has not been waived, or
- (b) the Security Trustee reasonably believes that the Charged Assets or any part thereof is in danger of being seized or sold under any form of distress, attachment, diligence, or execution levied or threatened or is otherwise in jeopardy or imperilled, or
- (c) any circumstance shall occur which in the reasonable opinion of the Security Trustee, imperils or will imperil the Security created by or pursuant to this Deed or the Issuer takes or threatens to take any action that would be prejudicial to the Security or would be inconsistent with the Security created hereby or pursuant hereto,

by notice in writing to the Issuer declare that any floating charge hereby created shall be converted into a first specific fixed charge or first ranking fixed security as to all of the undertakings, property and assets or such of them as may be specified in the notice, and by way of further assurance, the Issuer, at its own expense, shall execute all documents in such form as the Security Trustee shall require and shall deliver to the Security Trustee all conveyances, deeds, certificates and documents which may be necessary to perfect or, in respect of Scottish Loans and their Related Security, to create and perfect, such first specific fixed charge or first ranking fixed security

14.2 Automatic Crystallisation

Subject as set out below, in addition and without prejudice to any other event resulting in a crystallisation of the floating charge, any floating charge contained herein shall automatically be converted into a fixed charge over all property, assets or undertakings of the Issuer subject to the floating charge and, in the case of property, assets or undertakings situated in Scotland or which are governed by or subject to Scots law, only to the extent that such conversion would be legally effective in Scotland, if and when

- (a) an Enforcement Notice is served on the Issuer,
- (b) the Issuer ceases to carry on all or a substantial part of its business or ceases to be a going concern or thereafter to do any of the foregoing,
- (c) the Issuer stops making payments to its creditors or gives notice to creditors that it intends to stop payment,

- (d) the holder of any Security Interest (other than Security Interests created by or pursuant to this Deed) in relation to the Issuer, whether ranking in priority to or *pari passu* with or after the charges contained in this Deed, appoints a receiver, or
- (e) any floating charge granted by the Issuer to any other person (whether permitted by the Transaction Documents or not) crystallises for any reason whatsoever

The floating charge created by Clause 3 10 (Floating Charge) above may not be converted into a fixed charge solely as a result of the obtaining of a moratorium (or anything done with a view to obtaining a moratorium) under the Insolvency Act 2000 except with leave of the court

14.3 Failure of Petition for Administration or Winding-up

If any petition for the administration or winding-up of the Issuer or filing of documents with the court for the administration or service of a notice of intention to appoint an administrator in relation to the Issuer is dismissed or withdrawn or a resolution for winding-up the Issuer is not passed by the necessary majority, then without prejudice to any rights exercisable otherwise than in consequence of the presentation of such petition or the filing of documents or the service of a notice or resolution and subject to anything done in the meantime in pursuance of the powers given by this Deed and subject to the provisions contained in this Deed as to costs, charges and expenses incurred and payments made, possession of the Charged Assets will be restored to the Issuer, and the Issuer and all persons concerned will be remitted to their original rights **provided that** the Security Trustee is satisfied that its security position at that time is not materially different to that as at the date of this Deed

15. POWER OF ATTORNEY

Immediately upon execution of this Deed, the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Security Trustee the power of attorney in or substantially in the form set out in Schedule 1 (Issuer Power of Attorney)

16. OTHER SECURITY

16.1 No Merger

The charges or other Security Interests contained in or created pursuant to this Deed are in addition to, and shall neither be merged in, nor in any way exclude or prejudice any other Security Interest, right of recourse, set-off or other right whatsoever which the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor may now or at any time hereafter hold or have (or would apart from this Deed or any charge contained or created pursuant to this Deed hold or have) as regards the Issuer or any other person in respect of the Secured Obligations, and neither the Security Trustee nor any Secured Creditor shall be under any obligation to take any steps to call in or to enforce any Security for the Secured Obligations, and shall not be liable to the Issuer for any loss arising from any omission on the part of the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor to take any such steps or for the manner in which the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor shall enforce or refrain from enforcing any such Security

16.2 Consolidation

Section 93 of the 1925 Act shall not apply in relation to any of the charges contained in this Deed

16.3 Ruling Off

If the Security Trustee receives notice of any Security Interest affecting the whole or any part of the Charged Assets or any Security Interests created under or pursuant to this Deed in contravention of the provisions hereof

- (a) the Security Trustee may open a new account in respect of the Issuer and, if it does not, it shall nevertheless be deemed to have done so at the time it received such notice, and
- (b) all payments made by the Issuer to the Security Trustee after the Security Trustee receives such notice shall be credited or deemed to have been credited to the new account, and in no circumstances whatsoever shall operate to reduce the Secured Obligations as at the time the Security Trustee received such notice

16.4 Change of Name etc.

This Deed shall remain valid and enforceable notwithstanding any change in the name, composition or constitution of the Security Trustee or the Issuer or any amalgamation or consolidation by the Security Trustee or the Issuer with any other corporation (whether, in the case of the Issuer, permitted by the Transaction Documents or not)

17. MERGER

Any corporation into which any party to this Deed may be merged or converted, or any corporation with which any party to this Deed may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which any party to this Deed shall be a party, or any corporation, including affiliated corporations, to which any party to this Deed shall sell or otherwise transfer (i) all or substantially all of its assets, or (ii) all or substantially all of its corporate trust business shall, on the date when the merger, conversion, consolidation or transfer becomes effective and to the extent permitted by any applicable laws and subject to any credit rating requirements set out in this Deed become the relevant successor party under this Deed without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties to this Deed, unless otherwise required by the Issuer, and after the said effective date all references in this Deed to the relevant party shall be deemed to be references to such successor corporation. Written notice of any such merger, conversion, consolidation or transfer shall immediately be given to the Issuer (following delivery of an Enforcement Notice) and the Security Trustee by the relevant party

18. AVOIDANCE OF PAYMENTS

18 1 No Release

No assurance, security or payment which may be avoided or adjusted under the law, including under any enactment or principle of law relating to bankruptcy or insolvency and no release, settlement or discharge given or made by the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor on the faith of any such assurance, security or payment, shall prejudice or affect the right of the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor to recover the Secured Obligations from the Issuer (including any monies which it may be compelled to pay or refund under the provisions of the Insolvency Act or the corresponding rules of the Scottish common law and any costs payable by it pursuant to or otherwise incurred in connection therewith) or to enforce the charges or other Security contained in this Deed to the full extent of the Secured Obligations

18.2 Retention of Charges

If the Security Trustee shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the Issuer may be insolvent or deemed to be insolvent pursuant to the provisions of the Insolvency Act (and production of a solvency certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer shall be *prima facie* evidence of the solvency of the Issuer) at the date of any payment made by the Issuer to the Security Trustee and that as a result, such payment may be capable of being avoided or clawed back, the Security Trustee shall be at liberty to retain the charges or other Security contained in or created pursuant to this Deed until the expiry of a period of one month plus such statutory period within which any assurance, security,

guarantee or payment can be avoided or invalidated after the payment and discharge in full of all Secured Obligations notwithstanding any release, settlement, discharge or arrangement which may be given or made by the Security Trustee on, or as a consequence of, such payment or discharge of liability **provided that**, if at any time within such period, a petition shall be presented to a competent court for an order for the winding up or the making of an administration order or documents shall be filed with the court for the appointment of an administrator or formal notice shall be given of an intention to appoint an administrator in respect of the Issuer or the Issuer shall commence to be wound up or to go into administration or any analogous proceedings shall be commenced by or against the Issuer, the Security Trustee shall be at liberty to continue to retain such security for such further period as the Security Trustee may determine and such security shall be deemed to continue to have been held as security for the payment and discharge to the Security Trustee of all Secured Obligations

19. SET OFF

The Security Trustee may at any time after an Enforcement Notice has been served on the Issuer (without notice and notwithstanding any settlement of account or other matter whatsoever) combine or consolidate all or any existing accounts of the Issuer (except amounts standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger) whether in its own name or jointly with others and held by it or any Secured Creditor and may (except amounts standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger) set off or transfer all or any part of any credit balance or any sum standing to the credit of any such account (whether or not the same is due to the Issuer from the Security Trustee or relevant Secured Creditor and whether or not the credit balance and the account in debit or the Secured Obligations are expressed in the same currency in which case the Security Trustee is hereby authorised to effect any necessary conversions at its prevailing rates of exchange) in or towards satisfaction of any of the Secured Obligations and may in its absolute discretion estimate the amount of any liability of the Issuer which is contingent or unascertained and thereafter set off such estimated amount and no amount shall be payable by the Security Trustee to the Issuer unless and until all Secured Obligations have been ascertained and fully repaid or discharged

20. EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

Without prejudice to any other method of execution under applicable law, any document required to be executed as a deed by the Security Trustee under or in connection with this Deed shall be validly executed if executed as a deed by a duly authorised attorney of the Security Trustee

21. CONFIDENTIALITY

21 1 Confidentiality of information

Each party to this Deed (a **recipient**) agrees that during the term of this Deed and thereafter it shall keep confidential and it shall not disclose to any person whatsoever, any information relating to the business, finances or other matters of a confidential nature of any other party hereto of which it may have obtained as a result of the execution of this Deed or of which it may otherwise have come into the possession of as a result of the performance of its obligations in respect of the Transaction

21.2 Disapplication of confidentiality provisions

Each Party to this Deed shall use all reasonable endeavours to prevent any such disclosure by it referred to in Clause 21 1 (Confidentiality of information), provided that (subject to Clause 21 3 (Cost of Funding)) Clause 21 1 (Confidentiality of information) shall not apply

(a) to the disclosure of any information to any person insofar as such disclosure is expressly permitted by the Transaction Documents,

- (b) to the disclosure of any information already known to the recipient otherwise than as a result of entering into any of the Transaction Documents or as a result of a breach of this Clause 21.
- (c) to the disclosure of any information with the consent of all the parties hereto,
- (d) to the disclosure of any information which is or becomes public knowledge otherwise than disclosure being made in breach of this Clause 21 or as a result of the unauthorised or improper conduct of the recipient,
- (e) to the disclosure of any information
 - (1) to any of the Rating Agencies,
 - (11) in order to obtain the admission of the Rated Notes to the Official List,
 - (iii) in connection with the admission of the Rated Notes to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange, or
 - (iv) which is necessary or desirable to provide to prospective investors in the Notes and/or the Certificates,
- (f) to any extent that disclosure is required pursuant to any law or regulation or order of any court of competent jurisdiction, or in connection with, and for the purposes of, any litigation, arbitration, administrative or other investigations, proceedings or disputes, or pursuant to any direction, request or requirement (whether or not having the force of law) of any central bank or any governmental or other regulatory or taxation authority (including any official bank examiners or regulators or the Irish Stock Exchange or the Central Bank),
- (g) to the extent that the recipient needs to disclose any information to any of its employees, provided that before any such disclosure, the relevant party shall make the relevant employees aware of its obligations of confidentiality under this Deed and shall at all times procure compliance with such obligations by such employees,
- (h) to the extent that the recipient needs or wishes to disclose the same for the exercise, protection or enforcement of any of its rights under any of the Transaction Documents or, in the case of the Security Trustee, for the purpose of discharging, in such manner as it thinks fit, its duties or obligations under or in connection with the Transaction Documents in each case to such persons as required to be informed of such information for such purposes (including, without prejudice, to any Noteholder or Certificateholder or Secured Creditor) or, in the case of the Security Trustee, in connection with transferring or purporting to transfer its rights and obligations to a successor trustee,
- (1) to the disclosure of any information to a prospective successor party and additional or successor parties on the basis that the recipient will hold such information confidential upon substantially the same terms as this Clause 21,
- (j) to the disclosure of any information to professional advisers to, or agents of, any party to this Deed who receive the same under a duty of confidentiality, or
- (k) to the disclosure of any information to any of the Liquidity Facility Provider's Affiliates and Related Funds (as such term is defined in the Liquidity Facility Agreement) and any of the officers, directors, employees, professional advisers, auditors, partners and Representatives of the Liquidity Facility Provider or any of the Liquidity Facility Provider's Affiliates and

Related Funds, if any person to whom such information is to be given pursuant to this paragraph (k) is informed in writing of its confidential nature except that there is no such requirement to so inform if the recipient is subject to professional obligations to maintain the confidentiality of the information or is otherwise bound by requirements of confidentiality in relation to such information

21.3 Cost of Funding

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, no Party may (without the prior consent of the Liquidity Facility Provider) disclose any details of the rate notified to the Cash Manager by the Liquidity Facility Provider for the purpose of Clause 11 2 (*Market disruption*) of the Liquidity Facility Agreement, except that the Cash Manager may notify the other parties to the Liquidity Facility Agreement and the Rating Agencies of the applicable rate of interest pursuant to the Liquidity Facility Agreement

22. EXERCISE OF CERTAIN RIGHTS

22.1 Non-Petition in relation to the Issuer

- (a) Subject to and without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 22 4 (Mandatory Enforcement), each of the Secured Creditors (other than, in the case of paragraph (iii) below, the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee) agrees with the Issuer and the Security Trustee that
 - (1) only the Security Trustee may enforce the Security in accordance with the terms of this Deed,
 - (ii) It will not take any steps or proceedings to procure the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer, and
 - (iii) it will not take any other steps or action against the Issuer or the Charged Assets for the purpose of recovering any of the Secured Obligations (including by exercising any rights of set-off) or enforcing any rights arising out of the Transaction Documents against the Issuer or take any other proceedings (including lodging an appeal in any proceedings) in respect of or concerning the Issuer or the Charged Assets, except as permitted by Clause 7 3(a)(i) or Clause 7 3(a)(ii) above
- (b) If the Note Trustee, having become bound under the terms of the Conditions or the Trust Deed, as the case may be, so to do, has failed to serve an Enforcement Notice or the Security Trustee, having become bound under the terms of this Deed so to do, has failed to enforce the Security, in each case, within a reasonable period and that failure is continuing or if there are no Notes outstanding or Certificates in issue, then each of the Secured Creditors (other than the Noteholders or the Certificateholders, to whom the provisions of Condition 12 (Enforcement) shall apply) will be entitled to take any steps or proceedings against the Issuer for the purpose of recovering any of the Secured Obligations or enforcing any rights arising out of the Transaction Documents as it considers necessary other than any steps or proceedings
 - (1) in respect of procuring the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer, and/or
 - (11) which would result in the breach of Clause 6 (Payments out of the Issuer Accounts, Authorised Investments and Application of Cash Prior to Enforcement) and/or Clause 7 (Payments out of the Issuer Accounts upon Enforcement) and/or any term of the other Transaction Documents

22.2 Limited Recourse

- (a) Each of the Secured Creditors agrees that, notwithstanding any other provision of any Transaction Document, all obligations of the Issuer to each such Secured Creditor are limited in recourse to the Charged Assets If
 - (1) there are no Charged Assets remaining which are capable of being realised or otherwise converted into cash,
 - (11) all amounts available from the Charged Assets have been applied to meet or provide for the relevant obligations specified in, and in accordance with, the provisions of this Deed, and
 - (iii) there are insufficient amounts available from the Charged Assets to pay in full, in accordance with the provisions of this Deed, amounts outstanding in respect of the Secured Obligations,

then the Secured Creditors shall have no further claim against the Issuer in respect of any amounts due or to be paid to them which remain unpaid and the Issuer shall be deemed to be discharged from making any further payments to the Secured Creditors and any further payment rights shall be extinguished.

(b) The provisions of this Clause 22 2 shall survive the termination of this Deed

22.3 Discretionary Enforcement

Subject to the provisions of this Deed, the Security Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without notice, institute such proceedings and/or take such action and/or steps as it may think fit against, or in relation to, the Issuer or any other person to enforce its rights under any of the Transaction Documents Subject to the provisions of this Deed, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, the Security Trustee may, at its discretion and without notice, take such steps as it may think fit to enforce such Security

22.4 Mandatory Enforcement

- (a) The Security Trustee shall not be bound to take any steps or to institute any proceedings or to take any other action under or in connection with any of the Transaction Documents (including enforcing the Security constituted by or pursuant to this Deed if it has become enforceable) unless
 - (1) directed to do so
 - (A) by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class or in writing by the holders of at least 25% in aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Most Senior Class, or
 - (B) If there are no Notes then outstanding and the Certificates have been cancelled, by the Secured Creditors (other than the Noteholders and the Certificateholders), and
 - (11) In all cases, it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing and the terms of such indemnity may include the provision of a fighting fund, non-recourse loan or other similar arrangement
- (b) The Security Trustee shall not be held liable for the consequences of taking any action under Clause 10.7 (Appointment of Administrator), Clause 22.3 (Discretionary Enforcement) or this

Clause 22 4 and may do so without having regard to the effect of such action on individual Noteholders or Certificateholders or any other Secured Creditor

22.5 Disposal of Charged Assets

Notwithstanding Clause 9 (The Security Trustee's Powers), if the Security has become enforceable otherwise than by reason of a default in payment of any amount due on the Notes or the Certificates, the Security Trustee will not be entitled to dispose of any of the Charged Assets or any part thereof (except in respect of any Standby Loan standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger which shall be repaid to the Liquidity Facility Provider in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement) unless either (a) a sufficient amount would be realised to allow discharge in full on a pro rata and pari passu basis of all amounts owing to the Noteholders and the Certificateholders (and all persons ranking in priority to the Noteholders and the Certificateholders as set out in the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments), or (b) the Security Trustee is of the opinion, which shall be binding on the Secured Creditors, reached after considering at any time and from time to time the advice of any financial adviser (or such other professional advisers selected by the Security Trustee for the purpose of giving such advice), that the cash flow prospectively receivable by the Issuer will not (or that there is a significant risk that it will not) be sufficient, having regard to any other relevant actual, contingent or prospective liabilities of the Issuer, to discharge in full in due course all amounts owing (1) to the Noteholders and the Certificateholders (and all persons ranking in priority to the Noteholders and the Certificateholders as set out in the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments), and (11) once all the Noteholders and the Certificateholders (and all such higher ranking persons) have been repaid, to the remaining Secured Creditors in the order of priority set out in the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments The fees and expenses of the aforementioned financial adviser or other professional adviser selected by the Security Trustee shall be paid by the Issuer in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments The Security Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the advice of any financial adviser (or other professional adviser) given pursuant to this Clause 22 5 without further enquiry and shall incur no liability to any person for so doing

22.6 Enforcing Security

The Noteholders and the Certificateholders (by their purchase of the Notes and the Certificates, respectively) and each of the other Secured Creditors (by their execution hereof) acknowledges that the Security Trustee shall not be bound to take any steps or institute any proceedings after the service of an Enforcement Notice or to take any other action to enforce the Security constituted by this Deed unless the Security Trustee shall have been secured and/or indemnified and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing

22.7 Sole Obligations

The respective obligations of each of the parties under this Deed will not be the obligations or responsibilities of, nor guaranteed by, any other person or entity

23. COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES

23.1 Warranty

(a) The Issuer warrants to the Security Trustee that (1) it has taken all necessary steps to enable it to charge or assign as Security the Charged Assets in accordance with Clause 3 (Security and Declaration of Trust), and that it has taken no action or steps to prejudice its right, title and interest in and to the Charged Assets and (11) this Deed creates the security it purports to create and such

security is not liable to be avoided or otherwise set aside upon an occurrence of and in relation to an Insolvency Event in relation to the Issuer

- (b) The Issuer warrants to the Security Trustee (on behalf of the Secured Creditors) as at the date of this Deed that
 - (1) It is duly incorporated in England and Wales with limited liability and with full power and authority to own its property and assets and conduct its business and is resident for tax purposes solely in, and has its usual place of abode in, the United Kingdom,
 - (ii) It has obtained and maintained in effect all authorisations, approvals, licences, registrations, qualifications, orders of any applicable United Kingdom regulatory authorities and consents required in connection with its business and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (including in respect of the creation, issue and offering of the Notes or in connection with the execution and performance of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents) pursuant to any requirement of law or any regulatory direction applicable to the Issuer in each other jurisdiction in which the Issuer carries on business,
 - (iii) It has the requisite power and authority to enter into this Deed and each relevant Transaction Document and to undertake and perform the obligations expressed to be assumed by it therein,
 - all acts, conditions and things required to be done, fulfilled and performed in order to enable it lawfully to enter into this Deed and each relevant Transaction Document, to exercise its rights under and perform and comply with the obligations expressed to be assumed by it in this Deed, the Scottish Trust Security and the Scottish Sub-Security, and to make this Deed and any Scottish Trust Security and any Scottish Sub-Security admissible in evidence in England and Wales and (where applicable) Scotland have been done, fulfilled and performed and are in full force and effect or, as the case may be, have been effected, and no steps have been taken to challenge, revoke or cancel any such authorisation obtained or effected,
 - (v) the entry by it into and the execution (and, where appropriate, delivery) of this Deed and each relevant Transaction Document and the performance by the Issuer of its obligations under this Deed, the Scottish Trust Security and any Scottish Sub-Security do not and will not conflict with or constitute a breach or infringement by the Issuer of its memorandum and articles of association or any requirement of law or any regulatory direction or any other agreement to which the Issuer is a party or which is binding on it or any of its assets,
 - (vi) each Charged Document is its legally binding, valid and enforceable obligation,
 - (vii) It is not in default of any of its obligations under any Charged Document and no Insolvency Event will occur in respect of it as a result of it entering into any Charged Document, and
 - (VIII) there is no prohibition on assignment in any Charged Document, and
 - (ix) the carrying value of the Certificates and their related liabilities is zero
- (c) The Issuer warrants to the Security Trustee that it does not hold, and has not at any time held any capital assets and will not at any time hold any assets other than the Portfolio save to the extent reasonably incidental to the activities envisaged by the Transaction Documents,

- (d) The Issuer warrants to the Security Trustee that the obligations expressed to be assumed by the Issuer under this Deed, the Scottish Trust Security and any Scottish Sub-Security are legal and valid obligations, binding on it and enforceable against it in accordance with their terms except
 - (1) as such enforcement may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganisation or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of the rights of creditors generally,
 - (11) as such enforceability may be limited by the effect of general principles of equity, and
 - (iii) obligations relating to stamp duties may be void by virtue of Section 117 of the Stamp Act 1891.
- (e) The Issuer represents and warrants to the Security Trustee that it does not have, and has not had since the date of its incorporation, a source of income prior to the Closing Date,
- (f) The Issuer represents and warrants to the Security Trustee that it is the beneficial owner of or the holder of the beneficial interest in, the Charged Assets and the Charged Assets are free of any Security Interests (except for those created by or under this Deed) and any other rights or interests (including any licences) in favour of third parties,
- (g) The Issuer represents and warrants to the Security Trustee that, as at the Closing Date, none of its property, assets and/or undertakings are subject to any restriction (whether contractual or otherwise) that may render the Security Interests granted by the Issuer under this Deed ineffective or which otherwise prohibit the granting of such Security Interests,
- (h) The Issuer represents to the Security Trustee that no Security Interest exists over or in respect of any asset of the Issuer, other than as created by or pursuant to this Deed, and
- (1) Each party to this Deed represents to each other party that it has entered into the Transaction Documents to which it is party in good faith and for the purposes of carrying on its business

23.2 Negative Covenants

So long as any of the Secured Obligations remain outstanding, the Issuer shall not, save to the extent permitted by or provided for in the Transaction Documents or with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee

- (a) create or permit to subsist any Encumbrance (unless arising by operation of law) or other Security Interest whatsoever over any of its assets or undertakings,
- (b) (1) engage in any activity whatsoever which is not incidental to or necessary in connection with any of the activities in which the Transaction Documents provide or envisage that the Issuer will engage, or
 - (11) have any subsidiaries, any subsidiary undertaking (as defined in the Companies Act 2006) or any employees (but shall procure that, at all times, it shall retain at least one Independent Director) or premises,
- (c) assign, transfer, sell, lend, lease, part with or otherwise dispose of, or deal with, or grant any option or present or future right to acquire all or any of its assets or undertakings or any interest, estate, right, title or benefit therein or attempt or purport to do any of the foregoing,

- (d) pay any dividend or make any other distribution to its shareholders except out of amounts of profit retained by the Issuer in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments which are available for distribution in accordance with the Issuer's memorandum and articles of association, the Transaction Documents and with applicable laws or issue any further shares,
- (e) consolidate or merge with any other person or convey or transfer substantially all of its properties or assets to any other person,
- (f) incur any financial indebtedness in respect of borrowed money whatsoever or give any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any indebtedness or of any obligation of any person,
- (g) permit any of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party to become invalid or ineffective or permit the priority of the Security Interests created or evidenced thereby or pursuant thereto to be varied, modified, terminated, postponed, waived or agree to any modification of, or grant any consent, approval, authorisation or waiver pursuant to, or in connection with, any of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party or permit any party to any of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party to be released from its obligations or exercise any right to terminate any of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party,
- (h) have an interest in any bank account other than the Issuer Accounts, unless such account or interest therein is charged to the Security Trustee on terms acceptable to the Security Trustee,
- (1) become or be a party to any transaction for the purposes of securing a tax advantage within the meaning of Section 1139 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 for itself or any other person,
- do any act or thing the effect of which would be to make the Issuer resident for tax purposes in any jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom,
- (k) engage in any activities in the United States (directly or through agents), or derive any income from United States sources as determined under United States income tax principles, or hold any property if doing so would cause it to be engaged in a trade or business within the United States as determined under United States income tax principles,
- (i) permit any person, other than itself and the Security Trustee, to have any equitable or beneficial interest in any of its assets or undertakings or any interest, estate, right, title or benefit therein, or
- (m) purchase or otherwise acquire any Notes (other than pursuant to the Conditions) or Certificates (other than pursuant to the Certificates Conditions)

23.3 Positive Covenants

The Issuer covenants with and undertakes to the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Creditors as follows

- (a) at all times to carry on and conduct its affairs in a proper and efficient manner and in accordance with its constitutive documents and all laws and regulation applicable to it and comply and perform all its obligations under each Transaction Document,
- (b) to give to the Security Trustee within a reasonable time after request such information and evidence as it shall require and in such form as it shall reasonably require, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing the procurement by the Issuer of all such certificates called for by the Security Trustee pursuant to this Deed or any other Transaction

Document for the purpose of the discharge or exercise of the duties, trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested in it under this Deed or any other Transaction Document to which the Security Trustee is a party or by operation of law and the Security Trustee may rely on the contents of such certificates, information and evidence as conclusive evidence of the matters stated therein or the matters to which they relate and shall incur no liability to any person for so doing.

- (c) to cause to be prepared and certified by its Auditors in respect of each Financial Year accounts in such form as will comply with relevant legal and accounting requirements for the time being, and deliver a copy of the same to the Arranger and the Managers,
- (d) at all times to keep or procure the keeping of proper books of account and records and allow the Security Trustee and any person or persons appointed by the Security Trustee to whom the Issuer shall have no reasonable objection free access to such books of account and records at all times during normal business hours upon reasonable notice in writing provided that such inspection shall only be for the purposes of carrying out its duties under this Deed and any information so obtained shall only be used and passed on to any other person for the purpose of the Security Trustee carrying out its duties under this Deed,
- (e) to send to the Security Trustee, the Arranger and the Managers a copy of every balance sheet, profit and loss account, source and application of funds statement (if any), report, or other notice, statement, circular or document issued or given to any holder of securities issued by the Issuer (including Noteholders, Certificateholders and shareholders in their capacity as such) or creditors of the Issuer as soon as reasonably practicable after issue of the same,
- (f) to give notice in writing to the Security Trustee of the occurrence of any Event of Default and/or service of an Enforcement Notice (such notice to be effective by the delivery of a copy of the Enforcement Notice to the Security Trustee) immediately upon becoming aware thereof and without waiting for the Security Trustee to take any further action,
- (g) give to the Security Trustee (1) within seven days after demand by the Security Trustee therefor and (11) (without the necessity for any such demand) promptly after the publication of its audited accounts in respect of each Financial Year commencing with the financial period ending 31 December 2016 and in any event not later than 180 days after the end of each such Financial Year a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer to the effect that, as at a date not more than seven days before delivering such certificate (the Certification Date), there did not exist and had not existed since the Certification Date of the previous certificate (or in the case of the first such certificate the date hereof) any Event of Default (or if such exists or existed specifying the same) and that during the period from and including the Certification Date of the last such certificate (or in the case of the first such certificate the date hereof) to and including the certification date of such certificate the Issuer has complied, with all its obligations contained in this Deed and each of the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party or (if such is not the case) specifying the respects in which it has not complied and the Security Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the contents of such certificate as conclusive evidence of the matters stated therein,
- (h) at all times to execute all such further documents and do all such further acts and things as may in the reasonable opinion of the Security Trustee be necessary at any time or times to give effect to the terms and conditions of this Deed and the other Transaction Documents,
- (1) at all times to comply with the obligations and provisions binding upon it under and pursuant to this Deed and the other Transaction Documents,

- duly and promptly to pay and discharge all Taxes imposed upon it or its assets unless such Taxes are, in the opinion of the Security Trustee, being contested in good faith by the Issuer,
- (k) conduct its business and affairs such that, at all times, its "centre of main interests" for the purposes of Council Regulation (EC) No 1346/2000 of 29 May 2000 shall not be in any Member State other than England and Wales and it will not have any "establishment" (as defined in the Insolvency Regulation) in any Member State other than England and Wales,
- (l) that, in order to enable the Security Trustee to ascertain the principal amount of the Notes of each Class for the time being outstanding or the total number of Certificates being in issue for the time being for any of the purposes referred to in the proviso to the definition of "outstanding" in the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule, the Issuer will deliver to the Security Trustee forthwith upon being so requested in writing by the Security Trustee (upon being provided with the relevant information from the Registrar) a certificate in writing signed by two directors of the Issuer setting out the total number and Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of each Class or the total number of Certificates which are at the date of such certificate held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, any Relevant Person,
- (m) that it will not hold, save to the extent permitted by or provided in the Transaction Documents, any capital assets,
- (n) that it will at no time be a director of any company,
- (o) It will keep any relevant notification pursuant to the Data Protection Act current and up to date,
- (p) that
 - in respect of each accounting period of the Issuer, the amounts retained by the Issuer for 18 months or more will be its profit as provided for in the Cash Management Agreement (the Issuer's Profit) and amounts retained in the Issuer Accounts and recorded on the relevant Ledger(s) being amounts reasonably required to provide for losses or expenses arising from its business or to maintain or enhance its creditworthiness and no other amounts are or will be reserved or retained by it, and
 - (ii) in respect of all amounts received by the Issuer pursuant to any Transaction Document, the Issuer has a corresponding obligation to pay out an equal amount by way of cost or expense owing to a third party less an amount equal to the Issuer's Profit, and
- (q) the Issuer's Profit has been determined by the directors of the Issuer on the basis of due consideration of all relevant corporate and regulatory matters as being an adequate commercial return for the risks undertaken by the Issuer in entering into the transactions pursuant to and in accordance with the Transaction Documents

23.4 Form MR01

The Issuer shall make a filing or shall procure that a filing is made with the Registrar of Companies of a duly completed Form MR01 in respect of each charge created by this Deed, the Scottish Trust Security and (if/where applicable) any Scottish Sub-Security together with a certified redacted copy of the executed original thereof, in each case within the applicable time limit

24. PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENTAL TO THE TRUSTEE ACT 1925 AND THE TRUSTEE ACT 2000

24.1 Powers of Security Trustee

Section 1 of the Trustee Act 2000 shall not apply to the duties of the Security Trustee in relation to the trusts constituted by this Deed. Where there are any inconsistencies between the Trustee Act 1925, the Trustee Act 2000 and the provisions of this Deed, the provisions of this Deed shall, to the extent allowed by law, prevail and, in the case of any such inconsistency with the Trustee Act 2000 the provisions of this Deed shall constitute a restriction or exclusion for the purposes of that Act

The Security Trustee shall have all the powers conferred upon trustees by the Trustee Act 1925 and the Trustee Act 2000 and by way of supplement thereto it is expressly declared as follows.

- the Security Trustee may in relation to this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents rely or act on the opinion or advice of, or a certificate or any information obtained from, any lawyer, banker, valuer, surveyor, securities company, broker, auctioneer, accountant or other expert in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, whether obtained by the Security Trustee, any Receiver or any other party and whether or not addressed to the Security Trustee and shall not be responsible for any loss occasioned by so acting or relying (notwithstanding that such opinion, advice, certificate or information may contain a cap or other limitation (monetary or otherwise) on the liability of any person or limits the scope and/or basis of such advice, report, opinion or information),
- (b) any such opinion, advice, certificate or information may be sent or obtained by letter, telegram, facsimile reproduction, electronic mail or in any other form and the Security Trustee shall not be liable for acting on any opinion, advice, certificate or information purporting to be so conveyed although the same shall contain some error or shall not be authentic,
- the Security Trustee (i) shall (save as expressly otherwise provided in this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents) as regards all rights, powers, authorities and discretions vested in it by this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents, or by operation of law, have absolute and uncontrolled discretion as to the exercise or non-exercise thereof and (ii) may at its discretion and without notice, take such proceedings and/or other steps as it may think fit against the Issuer or any other person or party to any of the Transaction Documents to enforce the provisions of the Notes or the Certificates and any of its rights under this Deed or any other Transaction Document in such manner as it thinks fit,
- (d) the Security Trustee shall be at liberty to place this Deed and all deeds and other documents relating to this Deed with any bank or banking company, or lawyer or firm of lawyers believed by it to be of good repute, in any part of the world, and the Security Trustee shall not be responsible for or be required to insure against any loss incurred in connection with any such deposit and the Issuer shall pay all sums required to be paid on account of or in respect of any such deposit,
- (e) the Security Trustee may, in the conduct of its trust business, instead of acting personally, employ and pay an agent to transact or conduct, or concur in transacting or conducting, any business and to do or concur in doing all acts required to be done by the Security Trustee (including the receipt and payment of money) Provided that the Security Trustee has exercised reasonable care in the selection of any such agent, the Security Trustee (except where such agent is an affiliate or associated company of, the Security Trustee) shall not be responsible for any misconduct, omission or default on the part of any person appointed by it

in good faith hereunder or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such persons,

- (f) where it is necessary or desirable for any purpose in connection with this Deed to convert any sum from one currency to another it shall (unless otherwise provided by this Deed or required by law) be converted at such rate or rates in accordance with such method and as at such date for the determination of such rate of exchange, as may be specified by the Security Trustee in its absolute discretion but having regard to current rates of exchange if available and the Security Trustee shall not be liable for any loss occasioned by the said conversion under this paragraph (f),
- (g) subject to Clause 25 5 (Consent of Security Trustee), any consent or approval given by the Security Trustee for the purposes of this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents may be given on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Security Trustee thinks fit and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents, may be given retrospectively,
- (h) the Security Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate, believed by it to be genuine, of the Issuer, the Cash Manager, the Servicer or the Seller or any other person in respect of every matter and circumstance for which a certificate is expressly provided under this Deed or the other Transaction Documents and to call for and rely upon a certificate of the Issuer, the Cash Manager, the Servicer or the Seller or any other person reasonably believed by it to be genuine as to any other fact or matter *prima facie* within the knowledge of the Issuer or such person as sufficient evidence thereof and the Security Trustee shall not be bound in any such case to call for further evidence or be responsible for any loss, Liability, costs, damages, expenses or inconvenience that may be caused by it failing to do so,
- (1) the Security Trustee shall not be responsible for acting upon any resolution in writing or resolution purporting to have been passed at any meeting of the Noteholders and/or Certificateholders in respect whereof minutes have been made and purporting to have been signed by the chairman thereof, even though it may subsequently be found that there was some defect in the constitution of the meeting or the passing of the resolution or that for any reason the resolution was not valid or binding upon the Noteholders and/or Certificateholders,
- the Security Trustee may call for any certificate or other document to be issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the Principal Amount Outstanding of Notes or the number of Certificates standing to the account of any person. Any such certificate or other document shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding for all purposes. Any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream, Luxembourg's CreationOnline system or any successor system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular Principal Amount Outstanding of Notes or number of Certificates is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding. The Security Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any certificate or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic,
- (k) subject to Clause 22 4 (Mandatory Enforcement), the Security Trustee shall, in connection with the exercise or performance by it of any of its trusts, duties, rights, powers, authorities and discretions under this Deed and any of the other Transaction Documents

- (1) where it is required to have regard to the interests of the Noteholders of any Class, it shall
 - (A) have regard to the general interests of the Noteholders of such Class as a Class and shall not have regard to any interest arising from circumstances particular to individual Noteholders (whatever their number) and, in particular but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, shall not have regard to, or be in any way liable for, the consequences of any exercise or performance thereof for individual Noteholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Security Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Security Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders, and
 - (B) have regard to the interests of holders of each Class of Notes and Certificates (except where expressly provided otherwise) but where there is a conflict of interests between the holders of one or more Classes of Notes and/or Certificates it shall have regard (except as expressly provided otherwise) to the interests of the holders of the Class or Classes of Notes and/or Certificates ranking in priority to the other relevant Classes of Notes and/or Certificates in the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (11) where it is required to have regard to the interests of the Certificateholders of any Class, it shall have regard to the general interests of the Certificateholders of such Class as a Class and shall not have regard to any interest arising from circumstances particular to individual Certificateholders (whatever their number) and, in particular but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, shall not have regard to, or be in any way liable for, the consequences of any exercise or performance thereof for individual Certificateholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub division thereof and the Security Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Certificateholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Security Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Certificateholders,
- (111)notwithstanding that none of the Security Trustee and the Noteholders may have any right of recourse against the Rating Agencies in respect of any confirmation given by it and relied upon by the Security Trustee pursuant to this Clause 24 1(k)(iii), the Security Trustee may, among other things, for the purposes of exercising any of its trusts, duties, rights, powers, authorities and discretions under this Deed and any of the other Transaction Documents and determining if such exercise will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders (or any Class thereof), have regard to any Rating Agency Confirmation It is agreed and acknowledged by the Security Trustee that, notwithstanding the foregoing, a credit rating is an assessment of credit and does not address other matters that may be of relevance to the In being entitled to take into account any Rating Agency Noteholders Confirmation, it is agreed and acknowledged by the Security Trustee that such reliance does not impose or extend any actual or contingent liability of the Rating Agencies to the Security Trustee, the Noteholders or any other person or create any

- legal relations between the Rating Agencies and the Security Trustee, the Noteholders or any other person whether by way of contract or otherwise, and
- (iv) so long as any Notes are outstanding or any Certificates are in issue, not have regard to the interests of Secured Creditors, other than the Noteholders and/or Certificateholders.
- (l) the Security Trustee shall have no responsibility for the maintenance of any rating of the Rated Notes by the Rating Agencies or any other person,
- (m) the Security Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by any officer or employee of the Security Trustee assigned by the Security Trustee to administer its corporate trust matters,
- (n) no provision of this Deed or any other Transaction Document shall require the Security Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers or otherwise in connection with this Deed or any other Transaction Document (including forming any opinion or employing any legal, financial or other adviser), if it shall believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured to it,
- (o) notwithstanding anything else contained in this Deed or the other Transaction Documents, the Security Trustee may refrain without liability from doing anything which would or might in its opinion be contrary to any law of any state or jurisdiction (including, but not limited to the United States of America or any jurisdiction forming a part of it and England and Wales) or any directive or regulation of any agency of any such state or jurisdiction or which would or might otherwise render it liable to any person and may do anything which is, in its opinion, necessary to comply with any such law, directive or regulation,
- (p) the Security Trustee shall not (unless and to the extent ordered to do so by a court of competent jurisdiction) be required to disclose to any Secured Creditor any information made available to the Security Trustee by the Issuer or any other person in connection with the trusts of this Deed or the other Transaction Documents and no Secured Creditor shall be entitled to take any action to obtain from the Security Trustee any such information,
- (q) the Security Trustee may appoint and pay any person to act as a custodian or nominee on any terms in relation to such assets of the trust as the Security Trustee may determine, including for the purpose of depositing with a custodian this Deed or any documents relating to the trusts created hereunder. The Security Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct, omission or default on the part of any person appointed by it in good faith hereunder or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such persons,
- (r) unless notified to the contrary, the Security Trustee shall be entitled to assume without enquiry (other than requesting a certificate pursuant to Clause 23 3(1)) that no Notes are held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, a Relevant Person,
- (s) the Security Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any Note or Certificate purporting to be such and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic,
- (t) the Security Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss, liability, costs, damages, expenses or inconvenience occasioned to the Security however caused, whether by an act or omission of the Issuer or any other party to the Transaction Documents or any other person (including any bank, broker, depositary, or other intermediary or any clearing system or operator

thereof) acting in accordance with or contrary to the provisions of any Transaction Documents or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Security is held by or to the order of any such persons,

- (u) the Security Trustee shall not be under any obligation to insure any of the Security or any deeds or documents of title or other evidence in respect of the Security or to require any other person to maintain any such insurance or monitor the adequacy of any such insurance and shall not be responsible for any loss, liability, costs, damages, expenses or inconvenience which may be suffered by any person as a result of the lack of or inadequacy of any such insurance,
- (v) the Security Trustee will not be liable for any decline in value nor any loss realised upon any sale or other disposition pursuant to this Deed of, any of the Charged Assets In particular and without limitation, the Security Trustee shall not be liable for any such decline, loss or Liability directly or indirectly arising from its acting or failing to act as a consequence of an opinion reached by it in good faith based on advice received by it in accordance with this Deed and the Conditions or the Certificates Conditions,
- (w) the Security Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to the Issuer or Secured Creditors as regards any deficiency which might arise because the Security Trustee is subject to any Tax in respect of all or any of the Charged Assets, the income therefrom or the proceeds thereof,
- (x) It is a term of the trust created in this Deed, that, except where expressly provided otherwise in the Transaction Documents, any information provided to the Security Trustee under the terms of the Transaction Documents is for information purposes only and the Security Trustee will not and is not expected to routinely review or monitor such information,
- (y) the Security Trustee shall not be responsible for
 - (1) Identifying the occurrence of a Insolvency Event in relation to the Legal Title Holder or a Servicer Termination Event and shall assume that no such event has occurred unless notified thereof by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of Clause 16 1(a)(vii) (Perfection Trigger Events) of the Servicing Agreement regarding a Insolvency Event in relation to the Legal Title Holder, or by the Servicer pursuant to Clause 29 (Termination) of the Servicing Agreement, regarding a Servicer Termination Event.
 - (ii) serving a Servicer Termination Notice, unless notified by the Servicer or the Issuer of the circumstances entitling it to serve such notice, or
 - analysing the circumstances which have informed the Servicer or the Issuer when notifying the Security Trustee of a Servicer Termination Event,
- (z) in connection with the Security Trustee's entitlement to take action to terminate the appointment of the Servicer, the Security Trustee
 - (1) will not be responsible for carrying out the role of Servicer itself during the time the Issuer is attempting to identify such replacement Servicer or thereafter if the Issuer is unable to find such replacement, and
 - (ii) will not be required to take any action to find a replacement Servicer,

- (aa) the Security Trustee shall be entitled to assume that (i) no event has occurred which is a breach of the Servicer's obligations under the Servicing Agreement and (ii) no event has occurred which would, under the terms of the Servicing Agreement or other Transaction Documents, lead to the replacement of the Servicer, unless it is told otherwise as specified in the Transaction Documents,
- (bb) notwithstanding anything in this Deed or any other Transaction Document to the contrary, the Security Trustee shall not do, or be authorised or required to do, anything which might constitute a regulated activity for the purpose of FSMA, unless it is authorised under FSMA to do so.
- (cc) the Security Trustee shall have the absolute discretion at any time
 - to delegate any of the functions which fall to be performed by an authorised person under FSMA to any other agent or person which also has the necessary authorisations and licences, and
 - (11) to apply for authorisation under FSMA and perform any or all such functions itself if, in its absolute discretion, it considers necessary, desirable or appropriate to do so,
- (dd) nothing in this Deed shall require the Security Trustee to assume an obligation of the Issuer arising under any provisions of the listing, prospectus, disclosure or transparency rules (or equivalent rules of any other competent authority besides the Relevant Regulator),
- (ee) any liability of the Security Trustee arising under the Transaction Documents shall be limited to the amount of actual loss suffered (such loss shall be determined as at the date of default of the Security Trustee or, if later, the date on which the loss arises as a result of such default) but without reference to any special conditions or circumstances known to the Security Trustee at the time of entering into the Transaction Documents, or at the time of accepting any relevant instructions, which increase the amount of the loss. In no event shall the Security Trustee be liable for any loss of profits, goodwill, reputation, business opportunity or anticipated saving, or for special, punitive or consequential damages, whether or not the Security Trustee has been advised of the possibility of such loss or damages and regardless of whether the claim for damages is made in negligence, for breach of contract or otherwise. This paragraph (ee) shall not apply in the event that a court with jurisdiction determines that the Security Trustee has acted fraudulently, and
- the Security Trustee shall be entitled to take into account, for the purpose of exercising or performing any right, power, trust, authority, duty or discretion under or in relation to this Deed or any other Transaction Document (including, without limitation, any consent, approval, modification, waiver or authorisation referred to in Clause 25 5(b), Clause 25 7 (Modification to the Transaction Documents) and Clause 25 8 (Authorisation or Waiver of Breach)), among other things, to the extent that it considers, in its sole and absolute discretion, it is necessary and/or appropriate and/or relevant, any confirmation provided by the Rating Agencies (whether or not such confirmation is addressed to, or provides that it may be relied upon by, the Security Trustee and irrespective of the method by which such confirmation is conveyed) that the then current rating by it of the Rated Notes would not be downgraded, withdrawn or qualified by such exercise or performance

24.2 Representations and Warranties

The Security Trustee shall not be responsible for any recitals or statements or warranties or representations of any party (other than the Security Trustee) contained herein or in any other Transaction Document or any other document entered into in connection therewith and may assume

the accuracy and correctness thereof and shall not be responsible for the execution, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity or enforceability or admissibility in evidence of any such agreement or other document or any trust or security thereby constituted or evidenced. The Security Trustee may accept without enquiry, requisition or objection such title as the Issuer may have to the Charged Assets or any part thereof from time to time and shall not be required to investigate or make any enquiry into the title of the Issuer to the Charged Assets or any part thereof from time to time whether or not any default or failure is or was known to the Security Trustee or might be, or might have been, discovered upon examination, inquiry or investigation and whether or not capable of remedy. Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, each Secured Creditor shall be solely responsible for making its own independent appraisal of and investigation into the financial condition, creditworthiness, condition, affairs, status and nature of the Issuer, and the Security Trustee shall not at any time have any responsibility for the same and each Secured Creditor shall not rely on the Security Trustee in respect thereof

24.3 Perfection

The Security Trustee shall not be bound to give notice to any person of the execution of this Deed nor shall it be liable for any failure, omission or defect in perfecting the Security intended to be constituted hereby including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing

- (a) failure to obtain any licence, consent or other authority for the execution of the same (other than by the Security Trustee),
- (b) failure to register the same in accordance with the provisions of any of the documents of title of the Issuer to any of the Charged Assets, and
- (c) failure to effect or procure registration of or otherwise protect any of the Transaction Documents by registering the same under any registration laws in any territory, or by registering any notice, caution or other entry prescribed by or pursuant to the provisions of the said laws

24.4 Enforceability

The Security Trustee shall not be responsible for the genuineness, validity or effectiveness of any of the Transaction Documents or any other documents entered into in connection therewith or any other document or any obligations or rights created or purported to be created thereby or pursuant thereto or any Security or the priority thereof constituted or purported to be constituted by or pursuant to this Deed or any of the Transaction Documents, nor shall it be responsible or liable to any person because of any invalidity of any provision of such documents or the unenforceability thereof, whether arising from statute, law or decision of any court and (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the Security Trustee shall not have any responsibility for or have any duty to make any investigation in respect of or in any way be liable whatsoever for

- (a) the nature, status, creditworthiness or solvency of the Issuer,
- (b) the title, ownership, value, sufficiency, enforceability, unsuitability, inadequacy, unfitness or existence of any Charged Assets or any security (howsoever described) relating thereto as security for the Secured Obligations,
- (c) the execution, legality, validity, adequacy, admissibility in evidence or enforceability of this Deed or any other Transaction Document comprised within the Charged Assets or any other document entered into in connection therewith,

- (d) the registration, recording filing, protection or perfection of any security relating to this Deed or the other Transaction Documents relating to the Charged Assets or the priority of the security thereby created whether in respect of any initial advance or any subsequent advance or any other sums or liabilities,
- (e) the scope or accuracy of any representations, warranties or statements made by or on behalf of the Issuer or any other person or entity who has at any time provided any Transaction Document comprised within the Charged Assets or in any document entered into in connection therewith,
- (f) the performance or observance by the Issuer or any other person of any provisions of this Deed or any other Transaction Document comprised within the Charged Assets or in any document entered into in connection therewith or the fulfilment or satisfaction of any conditions contained therein or relating thereto or as to the existence or occurrence at any time of any default, event of default or similar event contained therein or any waiver or consent which has at any time been granted in relation to any of the foregoing,
- (g) the existence, accuracy or sufficiency of any legal or other opinions, searches, reports, certificates, valuations or investigations delivered or obtained or required to be delivered or obtained at any time in connection with the Charged Assets,
- (h) the title of the Issuer to any of the Charged Assets,
- (1) the failure to effect or procure registration of or to give notice to any person in relation to or otherwise protect the security created or purported to be created by or pursuant to this Deed or other documents entered into in connection therewith,
- (j) the failure to call for delivery of documents of title to or require any transfers, assignments, assignations, legal mortgages, standard securities, charges or other further assurances in relation to any of the assets the subject matter of any of this Deed or any other document, or
- (k) any other matter or thing relating to or in any way connected with this Deed or the Charged Assets or any document entered into in connection therewith whether or not similar to the foregoing

24.5 No Supervision

Subject to the provisions allowing the Security Trustee to appoint agents and delegates, the Security Trustee shall be under no obligation to monitor or supervise the respective functions of the Issuer Account Bank under the Bank Account Agreement, the Cash Manager under the Cash Management Agreement or the Servicer under the Servicing Agreement or of any other person under or pursuant to any of the other Transaction Documents. In the absence of actual knowledge of a breach of obligation, the Security Trustee shall be entitled to assume that each such person is properly performing and complying with its obligations.

24.6 No Liability

Subject to the provisions of Clause 24 10 (No Indemnity), the Security Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any Liability or inconvenience which may result from anything done or omitted to be done by it under this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents

24.7 Conclusive and Binding Determinations

The Security Trustee as between itself and the Secured Creditors shall have full power to determine all questions and doubts arising in relation to any of the provisions of this Deed and the other Transaction Documents and every such determination, whether made upon a question actually raised or implied in the acts or proceedings of the Security Trustee, shall be conclusive and shall bind the Security Trustee and the Secured Creditors

24.8 Use of Proceeds

The Security Trustee shall not be responsible for the receipt or application by the Issuer of the proceeds of the issue of the Notes

24.9 Material Prejudice

The Security Trustee may determine whether or not any event, matter or thing is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Secured Creditors (or any of them) and if the Security Trustee shall certify that any such event, matter or thing is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial or, as the case may be, not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Secured Creditors (or any of them), such certificate shall be conclusive and binding upon the Secured Creditors and the Security Trustee shall not be responsible for any Liability incurred by the Issuer or any Secured Creditor as a result of such determination

24.10 No Indemnity

None of the provisions of this Deed shall, in any case in which the Security Trustee has failed to show the degree of care and diligence required of it as security trustee of this Deed, having regard to the provisions of this Deed and any of the other Transaction Documents conferring on the Security Trustee any powers, authorities or discretions, relieve or indemnify the Security Trustee against any liability which by virtue of any rule of law would otherwise attach to it in respect of any fraud, gross negligence or wilful default of which it may be guilty in relation to its duties under this Deed

25. SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISIONS REGARDING THE SECURITY TRUSTEE

25.1 Assumption of No Default

Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the Security Trustee shall be and is hereby authorised to assume without enquiry, and it is hereby declared to be the intention of the Security Trustee that it shall assume without enquiry, that the Issuer and each of the other parties thereto is duly performing and observing all the covenants, undertakings and provisions contained in this Deed and the other Transaction Documents to be performed and observed on their parts and that no event has occurred which constitutes an Event of Default or which would cause a right or remedy to become exercisable, whether by the Issuer or the Security Trustee, under or in respect of any of the Transaction Documents

25.2 Delegation

The Security Trustee may, in the execution of all or any of the trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested in it by this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents, act by responsible officers or a responsible officer for the time being of the Security Trustee. The Security Trustee may also, whenever it thinks expedient in the interests of the Secured Creditors, whether by power of attorney or otherwise, delegate to any person or persons all or any of the trusts, rights, powers, duties, authorities and discretions vested in it by this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents. Any such delegation may be made upon such terms and conditions and subject to such

regulations (including power to sub-delegate) as the Security Trustee may think fit in the interests of the Secured Creditors or any of them and, **provided that** the Security Trustee shall have exercised reasonable care in the selection of such delegate and, where a power to sub-delegate has been given, requested that the delegate exercise reasonable care in the selection of any sub-delegate, the Security Trustee shall not be bound to supervise the proceedings of, or be responsible for any loss incurred by any misconduct, omission or default on the part of, such delegate or sub-delegate

25.3 Commercial Transactions

The Security Trustee shall not, and no director, officer or employee of any corporation being a trustee hereof shall, by reason of the fiduciary position of the Security Trustee, be in any way precluded from making any contracts or entering into any transactions in the ordinary course of business with the Issuer or Holdings or any other Subsidiary of Holdings or any other party to the Transaction Documents or from accepting the trusteeship of any stock, shares, debenture stock, debentures or securities of any such person. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, it is expressly declared that such contracts and transactions include any contract or transaction in relation to the placing, underwriting, purchasing, subscribing for or dealing with or lending money upon or making payments in respect of any stock, shares, debenture stock, debentures or other securities of the Issuer or Holdings or any other Subsidiary of Holdings or any other party to the Transaction Documents or any contract of banking or insurance with the Issuer or Holdings or any other Subsidiary of Holdings or any other party to the Transaction Documents Neither the Security Trustee nor any such director or officer of the Security Trustee shall be accountable to any of the Secured Creditors or the Issuer or Holdings for any profit, fees, commissions, interest, discounts or share of brokerage earned, arising or resulting from any such contracts or transactions The Security Trustee and any such director, officer or employee shall be at liberty to retain the same for its or his own benefit

25.4 Additional Powers

The powers conferred by this Deed upon the Security Trustee shall be in addition to any powers which may from time to time be vested in it by general law

25.5 Consent of Security Trustee

Without prejudice to Clause 25 7, if a request is made to the Security Trustee by the Issuer or any other person to give its consent or approval to any event, matter or thing, then

- (a) If the Transaction Document specifies that the Security Trustee is required to give its consent or approval to that event, matter or thing if certain specified conditions are satisfied in relation to that event, matter or thing, then the Security Trustee shall give its consent or approval to that event, matter or thing upon being satisfied that those specified conditions have been satisfied, and
- (b) In any other case, the Security Trustee may give its consent or approval if to do so would not, in its opinion, be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders and the Certificateholders or, if there are no Notes then outstanding and no Certificates then in issue, all the Secured Creditors, provided that (in respect of any such consent or approval which constitutes material amendment or waiver which would have the effect of changing or relates to any LFP Related Provision (as defined below)) the Liquidity Facility Provider has provided its consent

25 6 Interests of Secured Creditors

Where the Security Trustee is required to have regard to the interests of any Secured Creditor (other than the Noteholders or the Certificateholders), the Security Trustee may consult with such Secured Creditor and may rely on the written confirmation of such Secured Creditor as to whether any act, matter or thing is or is not in the interests of, or materially prejudicial to the interests of, such Secured Creditor

25.7 Modification to the Transaction Documents

- (a) The Security Trustee may (or in the case of (iii) and (iv) below, shall) from time to time and at any time, with the written consent of the Secured Creditors which are a party to the relevant Transaction Document (such consent to be conclusively demonstrated by such Secured Creditor entering into any deed or document purporting to modify such Transaction Document) but without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders, the Certificateholders or any other Secured Creditors agree with the Issuer and any other person in making or sanctioning any modification
 - (1) to the Conditions, the Certificates Conditions, the Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document, which in the opinion of the Security Trustee will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or the Certificateholders or, if there are no Notes then outstanding and no Certificates then in issue, all the Secured Creditors,
 - (11) to the Conditions, the Certificates Conditions, the Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document if in the opinion of the Security Trustee, such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature or to correct a manifest error,
 - (111)that would result in the Issuer entering into any new and/or amended bank account agreement or collection account agreement, or liquidity facility agreement (including where the unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations of the Account Bank, Collection Account Bank or Liquidity Facility Provider are downgraded below any relevant rating level as set out in the relevant Transaction Document, and the Issuer is required to take certain remedial action (as set out in the relevant Transaction Documents) in order to maintain the ratings of the Notes at their then current ratings), provided that the Issuer certifies to the Security Trustee and/or the Note Trustee (upon which the Security Trustee and Note Trustee shall rely without liability) that any such new agreement and/or amendment would not have an adverse effect on the then current rating of the Most Senior Class and provided that neither the Note Trustee nor the Security Trustee shall be obliged to agree to any such new agreement and/or amendment which, in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee, would have the effect of (a) exposing the Note Trustee and/or the Security Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (b) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Note Trustee and/or the Security Trustee under the Transaction Documents and/or the Conditions and/or the Certificates Conditions, or
 - (iv) that is required to effect the appointment of the Back-Up Servicer (or in each case any affiliate or related entity to the Back-Up Servicer) or a substitute servicer, as applicable, to act as Servicer of the Mortgage Loans, provided that
 - (A) In the case of the appointment of the Back-Up Servicer or any affiliate or related entity, such person is appointed on substantially the same terms as one of the Replacement Servicing Agreements, the forms of which are set out in the Back-Up Master Servicing Agreement, and

(B) In the case of the appointment of any other third party to act as a substitute or successor servicer, the conditions to the appointment of a substitute or successor servicer set out in the Master Servicing Agreement or Replacement Servicing Agreement, as applicable, are satisfied,

in each case contingent on the Issuer certifying to the Security Trustee and/or the Note Trustee (upon which the Security Trustee and Note Trustee shall rely without liability) that any such appointment would not have an adverse effect on the then current rating of the Most Senior Class and provided that the Liquidity Facility Provider provides its consent to any material amendments (x) made to or which would have the effect of changing or relates to any of items (a) to (i) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, items (a) and (b) of the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments or items (a) to (e) of the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments or the date of payment of amounts due under any Priority of Payments or clause 20 (!1) or clause 30 1(c)(II) of the Trust Deed, which is prejudicial to the Liquidity Facility Provider or (y) which would have the effect of or which relates to an increase in the amount of commitments under the Liquidity Facility Agreement or a reduction in the amount of any payment of principal, interest, fees or commission payable to the Liquidity Facility Provider (the relevant provisions of the Transaction Documents are hereinafter referred to as the LFP Related Provisions) and provided that neither the Note Trustee nor the Security Trustee shall be obliged to agree to any such new agreement and/or amendment which, in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee, would have the effect of (a) exposing the Note Trustee and/or the Security Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (b) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Note Trustee and/or the Security Trustee under the Transaction Documents and/or the Conditions and/or the Certificates Conditions

- (b) Any such modification, waiver or authorisation by the Security Trustee, as applicable, in accordance with this Clause 25, the Conditions, the Certificates Conditions or the other Transaction Documents shall be binding on the Noteholders, the Certificateholders and the other Secured Creditors and, unless the Security Trustee agrees otherwise, any such modification shall be notified by the Issuer to the Noteholders and the Certificateholders as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with the Conditions and the Certificates Conditions, the Rating Agencies (while any Rated Notes remain outstanding) and the Secured Creditors as soon as practicable thereafter
- (c) Notwithstanding the above, the Security Trustee shall concur with the Issuer or any other person in making any modification to any Transaction Document only if so directed by (i) the Note Trustee, so long as there are any Notes outstanding or (ii) all of the other Secured Creditors, if there are no Notes outstanding

25.8 Authorisation or Waiver of Breach

The Security Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders, the Certificateholders or the other Secured Creditors, without prejudice to its right in respect of any further or other breach, or Event of Default, from time to time and at any time authorise or waive, on such terms and conditions (if any) as shall seem expedient to it, any proposed or actual breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in or arising pursuant to the Conditions, the Certificates Conditions or any of the Transaction Documents by any party thereto (subject to, in the case of any breach of the Liquidity Documents, the Liquidity Facility Provider having agreed to such waiver) or determine that any Event of Default shall not be treated as such, but only if and in so far as in its sole opinion the interests of the Noteholders, or the Certificateholders, or if there are no Notes then outstanding and no Certificates then in issue, all the Secured Creditors will not be materially prejudiced thereby and provided that the Liquidity Facility Provider provides its consent to any waiver in respect of any provision of any Liquidity Document and any material waiver made in respect of any LFP Related Provision

25.9 Incorporation by Reference

The provisions of Clauses 20 (Supplement to Trustee Acts), 28 (Entitlement to Treat Noteholder as Absolute Owner), 29 (Entitlement to Treat Certificateholders as Absolute Owner), 30 (Substitution) and 37 (Non-Responsive Rating Agency), Schedule 4 (Terms and Conditions of the Notes), Schedule 5 (Terms and Conditions of the Certificates) and Schedule 7 (Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders) to the Trust Deed shall be deemed to be incorporated mutatis mutandis in this Deed but (except as the context otherwise requires) as if references therein to the Note Trustee were to the Security Trustee other than the references therein to an Extraordinary Resolution of the Most Senior Class directing the Note Trustee to give an Enforcement Notice under Condition 11 (Events of Default) and/or Certificates Condition 10 (Events of Default)

26. REMUNERATION AND INDEMNIFICATION OF THE SECURITY TRUSTEE

26.1 Remuneration

The Issuer shall (subject as hereinafter provided) pay to the Security Trustee annually a fee of such amount and payable on such dates as shall from time to time be agreed in a separate fee letter by the Issuer and the Security Trustee. All such remuneration shall be payable in accordance with the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments or, as the case may be, the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments. Such remuneration shall accrue from day to day from the date of this Deed and be payable up to and including the date when all of the Secured Obligations have been paid or discharged and the Security Trustee has released, reassigned, retrocessed and/or discharged the Charged Assets as provided in Clause 4.2 (On Payment or Discharge of Secured Obligations)

26.2 Additional Remuneration

In the event of the occurrence of an Event of Default or the Security Trustee considering it expedient or necessary or being requested by the Issuer to undertake any duties which the Security Trustee and the Issuer agree to be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Security Trustee under this Deed or the other Transaction Documents, the Issuer shall pay to the Security Trustee at the Security Trustee's then applicable hourly rate such additional remuneration as shall be agreed between the Security Trustee and the Issuer at the relevant time. Any duties in connection with the granting of waivers or modifications, the substitution of the Issuer or the taking of enforcement action and at any time during the period after the taking of such enforcement action shall be deemed to be of an exceptional nature

26.3 VAT

Without prejudice to Clause 6.7 (VAT), all sums of whatsoever nature which are payable by the Issuer under this Deed and which are now or at any time hereafter become subject to VAT or any similar turnover tax shall be deemed to be exclusive of VAT or any such similar turnover tax and the Issuer shall in addition pay an amount equal to the amount of any such tax

26.4 Disputes

In the event of the Security Trustee and the Issuer failing to agree

- (a) (in a case to which Clause 26 l (Remuneration) applies) upon the amount of any remuneration, or
- (b) (in a case to which Clause 26.2 (Additional Remuneration) applies) upon whether such duties are of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the

Security Trustee under this Deed or the other Transaction Documents or upon the amount of such additional remuneration,

such matters shall be determined by an independent third party (acting as an expert and not as an arbitrator) selected by the Security Trustee and approved by the Issuer or, failing such approval, nominated (on the application of the Security Trustee) by the President for the time being of the Law Society of England and Wales, (the expenses being involved in such nomination and the fees of such independent third party being payable by the Issuer), and the determination of any such investment bank shall be final and binding on the Issuer and the Security Trustee

26.5 Expenses

The Issuer shall also pay or discharge all Liabilities, including legal fees, which the Security Trustee or the Receiver of the Issuer may properly incur in relation to the negotiation, preparation and execution of, the exercise or attempted exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties under, and in any other manner in relation to, this Deed, the Security and any of the other Transaction Documents to which the Security Trustee is a party including but not limited to travelling and legal expenses and any stamp, issue, registration, documentary and other similar taxes or duties paid or payable by the Security Trustee or the Receiver of the Issuer in connection with any action taken or contemplated by or on behalf of the Security Trustee for enforcing, or resolving any doubt concerning, or for any other purpose in relation to, this Deed, the Security or any of the other Transaction Documents (including, in each case, any Irrecoverable VAT in respect thereof)

26.6 Indemnity

Subject to Clause 24 10 (No Indemnity) and without prejudice to the right of indemnity by law given to trustees, the Issuer shall indemnify and keep it or him indemnified on demand the Security Trustee and the Receiver of the Issuer, on an after Tax basis, in respect of all Liabilities whether in contract, tort, delict or otherwise now or hereafter to which it (or any Appointee) may be or become liable or which may be properly incurred by it (or any such person as aforesaid) in the exercise, execution or purported execution of any of its trusts, duties, rights, powers, authorities and discretions hereunder or its functions under any such appointment or in respect of any other matter or thing done or omitted in any way relating to this Deed and any of the other Transaction Documents, or any such appointment (including, in each case, any Irrecoverable VAT in respect thereof) and the Security Trustee (and any Appointee) and the Receiver of the Issuer shall be entitled to be indemnified out of the Charged Assets (other than, for these purposes, any Standby Loan standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger unless a drawing of a Liquidity Loan is required to be made in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement) in respect thereof save where the same arises as the result of the fraud, gross negligence, or wilful default of the Security Trustee or its officers or employees Following the giving of an Enforcement Notice, the Security Trustee may retain any part of any moneys in its hands arising from the trusts of this Deed (other than, for these purposes, any Standby Loan standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger unless a drawing of a Liquidity Loan is required to be made in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement) necessary to effect any indemnity and also to meet the remuneration of the Security Trustee hereinbefore provided and the Security Trustee shall have a lien on the Charged Assets (other than, for these purposes, any Standby Loan credited to the Liquidity Standby Ledger unless a drawing of a Liquidity Loan is required to be made in accordance with the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement) for all moneys payable to it under this Deed or howsoever otherwise. The Security Trustee shall not be entitled to be paid twice in respect of the same matter pursuant to this Clause 26 6

The indemnity contained within this Clause 26 6 shall survive the discharge and release of the whole or any part of the Charged Assets from the Security

26.7 Interest

All sums payable by the Issuer under Clauses 26 4 (Disputes), 26 5 (Expenses) and 26 6 (Indemnity) shall be payable on the Interest Payment Date following a demand by the Security Trustee and

- (a) In the case of payments actually made by the Security Trustee prior to the demand, shall (if not paid within seven days of such demand) carry interest at the rate per annum equal to 3% per annum higher than the Bank of England Base Rate for the time being or, if the Security Trustee has incurred a borrowing to make such payment, at the rate of interest payable by the Security Trustee in respect of such borrowing, in each case from the first Business Day following the date of the same being demanded, or incurred, as the case may be, to the date of actual payment (provided that such demand shall be made on a Business Day, otherwise interest shall be payable from the second Business Day following the date of the demand to the date of actual payment), and
- (b) In all other cases, shall carry interest at such rate from the date 30 days after the date of the same being demanded, (or where the demand specifies from the date of such demand) to the date of actual payment

Any amounts payable pursuant to Clauses 26 1 (Remuneration) and 26 2 (Additional Remuneration) shall carry interest at the aforesaid rate from the due date thereof to the date of actual payment

268 Stamp Duties

The Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by applicable United Kingdom law, pay all stamp duties and other similar duties or taxes, including any tax levied under the Stamp Act 1891 as amended and supplemented, (if any) payable on or arising out of or in consequence of

- (a) the creation of the Security constituted by or pursuant to this Deed, and
- (b) the execution and delivery of this Deed and enforcement of its provisions or the Security and documents executed pursuant hereto and the other Transaction Documents

26.9 Survival

Unless otherwise specifically stated in any discharge of this Deed, the provisions of this Clause 26 shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such discharge and whether or not the Security Trustee is then the Security Trustee or notwithstanding the termination or expiry of this Deed

26.10 Payments

Notwithstanding anything else in this Clause 26, prior to the enforcement of the Security any payments made by the Issuer to the Security Trustee pursuant to this Clause 26 will only be made on an Interest Payment Date or Optional Redemption Exercise Date and at all times in accordance with, and subject to, the Priorities of Payments

27. APPOINTMENT OF NEW SECURITY TRUSTEE AND REMOVAL OF SECURITY TRUSTEE

27 1 Power of Issuer

The power of appointing a new security trustee shall be vested in the Issuer, provided that such appointment must be approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class A Trust Corporation may be appointed sole security trustee hereof but subject hereto there

shall be at least two security trustees hereof. Any appointment of a new security trustee and any retirement or removal of an existing Security Trustee hereof shall as soon as practicable thereafter be notified by the Issuer to the Secured Creditors.

27.2 Power of Security Trustee

Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 27 1 (Power of Issuer), the Security Trustee may (as attorney for the Issuer) upon giving prior notice to the Issuer but without the consent of the Issuer or the Secured Creditors appoint any person established or resident in any jurisdiction (whether a Trust Corporation or not) to act either as a separate security trustee or as a co-trustee jointly with the Security Trustee

- (a) If the Security Trustee considers such appointment to be in the interests of the Secured Creditors (or any of them),
- (b) for the purposes of conforming to any legal requirement, restrictions or conditions in any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed or any Charged Assets is or is to be located,
- (c) for the purposes of obtaining a judgment in any jurisdiction or the enforcement in any jurisdiction of either a judgment already obtained or any of the provisions of this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents to which the Security Trustee is a party or obligations arising pursuant thereto or any of the security constituted by or pursuant to this Deed, or
- (d) If the Security Trustee in its absolute discretion determines that such appointment is necessary or desirable to avoid any potential conflict of interests

The Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints the Security Trustee to be its attorney in its name and on its behalf to execute any such instrument of appointment. Such a person shall (subject always to the provisions of this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents to which the Security Trustee is a party) have such trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those conferred on the Security Trustee by this Deed or any of the other Transaction Documents to which the Security Trustee is a party) and such duties and obligations as shall be conferred or imposed on it by the instrument of appointment. The Security Trustee shall have power in like manner to remove any such person. Such proper remuneration as the Security Trustee may pay to any such person, together with any attributable costs, charges and expenses incurred by it in performing its function as such separate trustee or co-trustee, shall for the purposes of this Deed be treated as costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Security Trustee.

27.3 Multiple Trustees

Whenever there shall be more than two security trustees hereof, the majority of such security trustees shall (provided such majority includes a Trust Corporation) be competent to execute and exercise all the trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested by this Deed and any of the other Transaction Documents in the Security Trustee generally

28. RETIREMENT OF SECURITY TRUSTEE

Any security trustee for the time being of this Deed may retire at any time upon giving not less than 60 days' prior notice in writing to the Issuer without assigning any reason therefor and without being responsible for any costs resulting from such retirement. The holders of the Most Senior Class, may, by Extraordinary Resolution, remove all trustee or trustees (but not some only) for the time being of this Deed and the Trust Deed. The retirement or removal of any security trustee shall not become

effective unless there remains at least one security trustee hereof being a Trust Corporation in office upon such retirement or removal. The Issuer covenants that, in the event of a security trustee (being a sole security trustee or the only Trust Corporation) giving notice under this Clause 28 or being removed as referred to in this Clause 28 (Retirement of Security Trustee), it shall use its best endeavours to procure a new security trustee of this Deed (being a Trust Corporation) to be appointed as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. If the Issuer has not appointed a new security trustee prior to the expiry of the notice period given by the Security Trustee, the Security Trustee shall be entitled to nominate a replacement, being a Trust Corporation, but no such appointment shall take effect unless previously approved by Extraordinary Resolution of the holders of the Most Senior Class

29. NOTICES

29.1 In writing

All notices and other communications to be made under or in respect of this Deed must be in writing and, unless otherwise stated, may be given in person, by post, e-mail or by fax and shall be sent to each relevant party using the details set out in Schedule 1 (Notices) of the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule Unless it is agreed to the contrary, any consent or agreement required under this Deed must be given in writing

29 2 Changes

Any party to this Deed may change its contact details by giving five Business Days' notice to the other parties

29.3 Effectiveness

Any notice or communication given under this Clause 29 but received on a day which is not a Business Day or after 5 pm in the place of receipt will only be deemed to be given on the next Business Day in that place. Any notices to be given pursuant to this Deed to any of the parties hereto shall be sufficiently served if sent by prepaid first class post, by hand or facsimile transmission and shall be deemed to be given (in the case of facsimile transmission or e-mail) when despatched, (where delivered by hand) on the day of delivery if delivered before 5 pm on a Business Day or on the next Business Day if delivered thereafter or on a day which is not a Business Day or (in the case of first class post) when it would be received in the ordinary course of the post

30. LANGUAGE

- 30 1 Any notice given in connection with this Deed must be in English
- 30.2 Any other document provided in connection with this Deed must be
 - (a) in English, or
 - (b) accompanied by a certified English translation. In this case, the English translation prevails unless the document is a statutory or other official document.

31. FURTHER PROVISIONS

31.1 Evidence of Indebtedness

In any action, proceedings or claim relating to this Deed or the charges or security contained in this Deed, the Scottish Trust Security or any Scottish Sub-Security, a statement as to any amount due to

any Secured Creditor or of the Secured Obligations or any part thereof or a statement of any amounts which have been notified to the Security Trustee as being amounts due to any Secured Creditor which is certified as being correct by an officer of the Security Trustee or an officer of the relevant Secured Creditor shall, save in the case of manifest error, be conclusive evidence that such amount is in fact due and payable

31.2 Rights Cumulative, Waivers

The respective rights of the Security Trustee, the Secured Creditors and any Receiver are cumulative, and may be exercised as often as they consider appropriate and are in addition to their respective rights under the general law. No waiver of this Deed or any provision(s) of this Deed shall be effective unless it is in writing and executed by (or by some person duly authorised by) each of the parties hereto. No single or partial exercise of, or failure or delay in exercising, any right under this Deed shall constitute a waiver or preclude any other or further exercise of that or any other right

31.3 Partial Invalidity

The invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of a provision of this Deed does not affect or impair the continuation in force of the remainder of this Deed

31.4 Severability

Any provision of this Deed which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Issuer hereby waives any provision of law but only to the extent permitted by law which renders any provision of this Deed prohibited or unenforceable in any respect

31.5 Counterparts

This Deed may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile), all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same deed and any party to this Deed may enter into the same by executing and delivering a counterpart (including by facsimile)

31.6 Further Assurance

The Issuer shall (at its own cost) do and execute, or arrange for the doing and executing of, each act, document and thing requested of it by the Security Trustee or any Receiver (including the giving of notices of assignment or assignation and the effecting of filings of registration in any jurisdiction) for perfecting or protecting the Security from time to time and, at any time after the Security or any part thereof has become enforceable, shall do and execute, or arrange for the doing and executing of, each necessary act, document and thing within its power and as may be requested of it by the Security Trustee or any Receiver for facilitating the realisation of, or enforcement of rights in respect of, all of any of the Charged Assets and the exercise of all rights vested in the Security Trustee or in any Receiver in respect of all or any of such Security

31.7 Amendments

Subject to Clause 25 7 (Modification to the Transaction Documents), any amendment, modification or variation to this Deed may only be made with the prior written consent of each party to this Deed

31.8 Secured Creditors

Each Secured Creditor (other than the Security Trustee) shall be bound by the provisions of this Deed, the Conditions, the Certificates Conditions and the Trust Deed as if it contained covenants by each Secured Creditor in favour of the Security Trustee and every other Secured Creditor shall observe and be bound by all the provisions of this Deed expressed to apply to Secured Creditors

31.9 Assignment

Neither the Issuer nor any of the other Secured Creditors may assign, encumber or transfer all or any part of its rights or benefits and/or transfer its obligations under or pursuant to this Deed without the prior written consent of the Security Trustee except that no consent is required for any assignment, encumbrance or transfer by the Liquidity Facility Provider in connection with its transfer or assignment of its rights and/or obligations under, and in accordance with, the terms of the Liquidity Facility Agreement

31.10 Rights of Third Parties

Other than in respect of the Arranger and the Managers, a person who is not a party to this Deed has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 or the corresponding rules of the common law of Scotland to enforce any term of this Deed, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act or those rules

32. CHOICE OF LAW

32 1 Governing Law

This Deed (and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it) is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law, provided that any terms hereof which are particular to the law of Scotland shall be construed in accordance with Scots law

32.2 Submission to Jurisdiction

Each party to this Deed hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Deed (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations in connection with this Deed), and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined by the English courts

Each party to this Deed hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent it may possibly do so, any defence or claim that the English courts are an inconvenient forum for the maintenance or hearing of such action or proceeding

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Deed to be duly executed and delivered as a deed the day and year first before written.

SIGNATORIES

EXECUTED and DELIVERED TOWD POINT MORTGAGE GRANITE1 PLC as Issuer acting by a Director			Mark Filer Director
in the presence of			
**** *** * ******* ** * * * * * * * * *			
(Witness' Signature) Mignon C			
(Witness' Name)			
(Witness' Address)	Third Floor 1 King's Arms Yard London EC2R 7AF		
EXECUTED as a DEED by CERBERUS EUROPEAN RE HOLDINGS, B.V.	SIDENTIAL)	
as Seller and Retention Holder acting by)	
(Director)	······································		
	•		
0047024 0004202 ICM 20224166			

٦į

Each party to this Deed hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent it may possibly do so, any defence or claim that the English courts are an inconvenient forum for the maintenance or hearing of such action or proceeding

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Deed to be duly executed and delivered as a deed the day and year first before written

SIGNATORIES

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as a DEED by TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016- GRANITE1 PLC)
as Issuer)
acting by a Director)))
)
)
	,
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(withess signature)	
(With and Name)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
EXECUTED as a DEED by)
CERBERUS EUROPEAN RESIDENTIAL HOLDINGS, B.V.)
as Seller and Retention Holder)
acting by)
	,
(Director)	
L C Baaijens	
Managing Director	
(Director)	

WILMINGTON TRUST SP SERVICES (LONDON) LIMITED as Corporate Services Provider, Share Trustee and Back-Up Servicer Facilitator acting by its Delegated Signatory) Mark File Director

in the presence of	<u></u>	
(Witness' Signature)		
, Migno	n Clarke	
(Witness' Name)		
(Witness' Address)	Third.Floor 1 King's Arms Yard London EC2R 7AF	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BE)
as Cash Manager acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of		
(Witness' Signature)		
. (Witness' Name)	•••	
(Witness' Address)		
SIGNED and DELIVERED as CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BI)
as Issuer Account Bank acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of.		

0012034-0004283 ICM 20334165

EXECUTED as a DEED by)	
WILMINGTON TRUST SP SERVICES (LONDON) LIMITED)	
as Corporate Services Provider. Share Trustee and)	
Back-Up Servicer Facilitator acting by its Delegated Signatory)	
	ŕ	
in the presence of		
in the presence of		
(Witness' Signature)		
(Witness' Name)		
(Witness' Address)		
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)
as Cash Manager)
acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of		Devid Mares Vice President
(Witness' Signature) Kris Chung		
Vice President		
(Witness' Name) Chigroup Centre, 25 Canada Square Canary Wharf, London, E14 5LB		
(Witness' Address)		
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed)
CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)

David Mares Vice President

in the presence of

as Issuer Account Bank acting by its delegated signatory



(Witness' Signature)

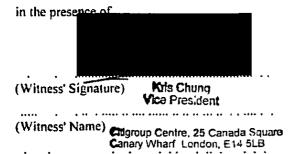
Kris Chung Vice President

(Witness' Name) Gigroup Centre, 25 Canada Square Canary Wharf, London, E14 5LB

(Witness' Address)

SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH

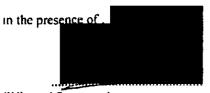
as Principal Paying Agent acting by its delegated signatory



(Witness' Address)

SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH

as Registrar acting by its delegated signatory



(Witness' Signature)

Kirls Chung . Vice President

(Witness' Name)

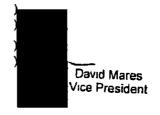
Chigroup Centre, 25 Canada Square Canary Wharf, London, E14 5LB

(Witness' Address)

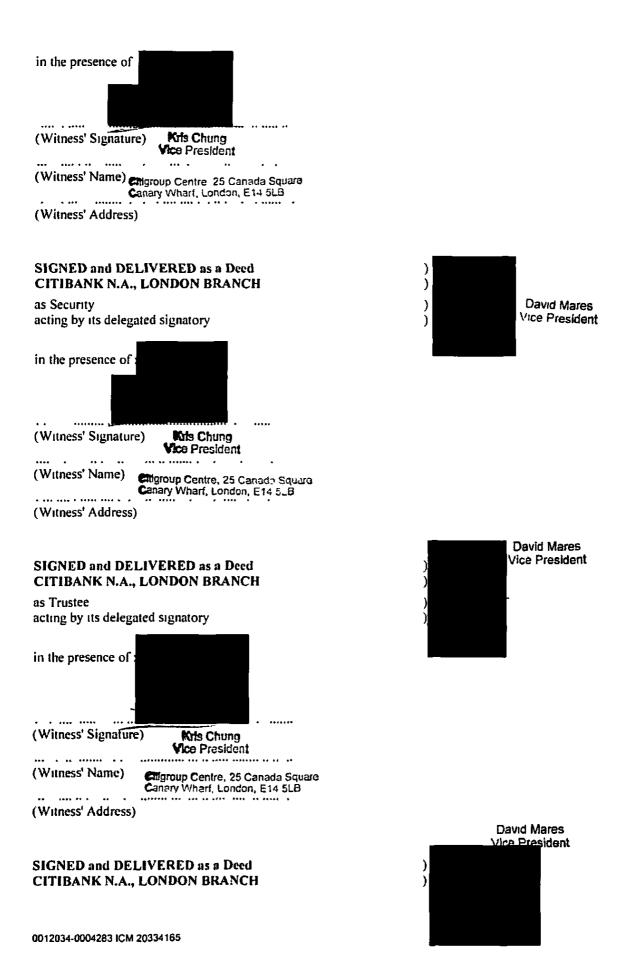
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH

as Agent Bank acting by its delegated signatory









as Note Trustee
acting by its delegated signatory

In the presence of

(Witness' Signature)

Wits Chung

Vice President

(Witness' Name)

Chigroup Centre, 25 Canada Square
Canary Wharf, London, E14 5LB

(Witness' Address)

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as a DEED by

WELLS FARGO BANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH

as Liquidity Facility Provider
acting by its Authorised Signatory

Name and corporate title

STAHGALD BUTT

MANGEING MILECAGE

(Witness' Signature)

ZHOMART TLEUZHAWOV

(Witness' Name)

(Witness' Address)

SCHEDULE 1

ISSUER POWER OF ATTORNEY

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY is made on 20 April 2016 by TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC (registered number 9985645), whose registered office is at at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF (the Principal)

WHEREAS

- (1) By virtue of a deed of charge (the **Deed of Charge**) dated on or about 20 April 2016 and made between, among others, the Principal and the Attorney (as defined below) provision was made for the execution by the Principal of this Power of Attorney
- (2) Words and phrases in this Power of Attorney shall (save where expressed to the contrary) have the same meanings respectively as the words and phrases in the Deed of Charge

NOW THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY WITNESSETH

- 1 The Principal hereby irrevocably and by way of security for the performance of the covenants, conditions, obligations and undertakings on the part of the Principal contained in the Deed of Charge, the Scottish Trust Security and any Scottish Sub-Security appoints Citibank N.A., London Branch in its capacity as Security Trustee, and any other person or persons for the time being the security trustee or security trustees of and under the Deed of Charge (the Attorney) and any Receiver (including any administrative receiver) and/or administrator (the Administrator) appointed from time to time by the Attorney or on its behalf its true and lawful attorney for and in the Principal's name or otherwise jointly and severally to do any act matter or thing which the Attorney, Receiver or Administrator considers in each case bona fide necessary for the protection or preservation of the Attorney's interests and rights in and to the Charged Assets or which ought to be done under the covenants, undertakings and provisions contained in the Deed of Charge (and any document entered into or to be entered into by the Principal pursuant thereto) in any circumstances where the Attorney has become entitled to take the steps referred to in Clauses 9 4 (Power of Sale) to 9 9 (Deficiency or Additional Payment) (inclusive) of the Deed of Charge including any or all of the following
 - (a) to do every act or thing which the Attorney, Receiver or Administrator may deem to be necessary, proper or expedient for fully and effectually vesting, transferring or assigning the Security and/or the Charged Assets or any part thereof (including the execution, delivery, intimation and registration of the Scottish Trust Security or any Scottish Sub-Security) and/or the Principal's estate, right, title, benefit and/or interest therein or thereto in or to the Attorney and its successors in title or other person or persons entitled to the benefit thereof in the same manner and as fully and effectually in all respects as the Principal could have done, and
 - (b) the power by writing under its hand by an officer of the Attorney or by an officer of any Receiver or Administrator appointed by the Attorney from time to time to appoint a substitute attorney (each a **Substitute**) who shall have power to act on behalf of the Principal as if that Substitute shall have been originally appointed Attorney by this Power of Attorney and/or to revoke any such appointment at any time without assigning any reason therefore
- In favour of the Attorney, any Receiver and/or Administrator and/or Substitute, or a person dealing with any of them and the successors and assigns of such a person, all acts done and documents executed or signed by the Attorney, a Receiver, an Administrator or a Substitute in the purported

exercise of any power conferred by this Power of Attorney shall for all purposes be valid and binding on the Principal and its successors and assigns

- The Principal irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes to indemnify the Attorney and each Receiver and/or Administrator and/or Substitute appointed from time to time by the Attorney and their respective estates against all actions, proceedings, claims, costs, expenses and liabilities of every description arising from the exercise, or the purported exercise, of any of the powers conferred by this Power of Attorney, save where the same arises as the result of the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the relevant indemnified party or its officers or employees
- The provisions of Clause 3 shall continue in force after the revocation or termination, howsoever arising, of this Power of Attorney
- The laws of England shall apply to this Power of Attorney and to any non-contractual matters arising out of or in connection with it and the interpretation thereof and to all acts of the Attorney and each Receiver and/or Administrator and/or substitute carried out or purported to be carried out under the terms hereof
- The Principal hereby agrees at all times hereafter to ratify and confirm whatsoever the said Attorney or its attorney or attorneys or any Receiver or Administrator or substitute shall properly and lawfully do or cause to be done in and concerning the Security Trustee's Security and/or the Charged Assets

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Power of Attorney has been executed and delivered as a deed by the Principal the day and year first before written

EXECUTED as a DEED by TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC as Issuer acting by a Director))
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	

SCHEDULE 2

FORM OF DEED OF CHARGE ACCESSION UNDERTAKING

THIS DEED is made on [●]

BETWEEN

- (1) CERBERUS EUROPEAN RESIDENTIAL HOLDINGS, B.V. (registered number 62579533) a company incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands, with its registered office at Oude Utrechtseweg 32, 3743 KN Baarn, The Netherlands (the Seller and Retention Holder),
- (2) CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH (registered branch number BR001018) acting through its Agency and Trust business located at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London, E14 5LB, United Kingdom (the Cash Manager, Issuer Account Bank, Principal Paying Agent, Registrar, Agent Bank, Security Trustee and Note Trustee),
- (3) TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC (registered number 9985645), a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose registered office is at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF (the Issuer),
- (4) WILMINGTON TRUST SP SERVICES (LONDON) LIMITED (registered number 2548079), a private limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales whose registered office is at Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London, EC2R 7AF (the Corporate Services Provider, Share Trustee and Back-Up Servicer Facilitator),
- (5) WELLS FARGO BANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH, a national banking association organised under the laws of the United States with its head office at 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104, USA, registered with the US Office of the Comptroller of the Currency under charter number 1, registered with the UK's Companies House under number FC026633 and authorised by the Prudential Regulation Authority in the UK, and subject to regulation by the Financial Conduct Authority and limited regulation by the Prudential Regulation Authority, as lender (the Liquidity Facility Provider),

WHEREAS

- (A) Pursuant to the terms of a [describe agreement] (the Agreement) dated [●] made between, inter alios, the Issuer and the New Secured Creditor, the Issuer has agreed [describe nature of the obligations of the Issuer under the Agreement]
- (B) The Issuer has agreed to provide the Security Trustee with the benefit of any security described in the Deed of Charge to secure the Issuer's obligations to the Secured Creditors
- (C) The terms of the Deed of Charge permit the Issuer to secure its obligations to a New Secured Creditor thereunder
- (D) The New Secured Creditor has agreed to enter into this Deed to accede to the provisions of this Deed
- (E) The Secured Creditors have agreed to enter into this Deed to, among other things, acknowledge and agree to such accession and to permit any consequential changes to the Priorities of Payments set out

in the Cash Management Agreement and/or the Deed of Charge as are required and any other amendment as may be required to give effect to this Deed of Charge Accession Undertaking

IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows

1. INTERPRETATION

The master definitions and construction schedule signed between, *inter alios*, the Issuer and the Security Trustee dated on or about 20 April 2016 (as the same may be amended, varied or supplemented from time to time with the consent of the parties hereto) (the **Master Definitions and Construction Schedule**) is expressly and specifically incorporated into this Deed and, accordingly, the expressions defined in the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule shall, except where the context otherwise requires and save where otherwise defined herein, have the same meanings in this Deed, including the Recitals hereto and this Deed shall be construed in accordance with the interpretation provisions set out in Clause 2 (Interpretation and Construction) of the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule

2. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The New Secured Creditor hereby represents and warrants to the Security Trustee and each of the Secured Creditors in respect of itself that as of the date of this Deed

- (a) pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to [describe in relation to the Agreement], and
- (b) the Agreement expressly provides that all amounts due from the Issuer thereunder are to be secured by the Deed of Charge

3. ACCESSION

In consideration of the New Secured Creditor being accepted as a Secured Creditor for the purposes of the Deed of Charge by the parties thereto as from the date of this Deed, the New Secured Creditor

- (a) confirms that as from [date], it intends to be a party to the Deed of Charge as a Secured Creditor.
- (b) undertakes to comply with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule and the Deed of Charge in its capacity as a Secured Creditor, as if it had been an original party thereto,
- undertakes to perform and comply with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Deed of Charge in its capacity as a Secured Creditor, as if it had been an original party thereto as provided in [relevant Clauses relating to Priorities of Payments],
- (d) agrees that the Security Trustee shall be the Security Trustee for all Secured Creditors upon and subject to the terms set out in the Deed of Charge

4 SCOPE OF THE DEED OF CHARGE

The Issuer, the New Secured Creditor and the Security Trustee hereby agree that for relevant purposes under the Deed of Charge and the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule

(a) the Agreement shall be treated as a Transaction Document,

(b) the New Secured Creditor shall be treated as a Secured Creditor

5 AMENDMENT TO THE PRIORITIES OF PAYMENTS

To the extent necessary, the Secured Creditors agree to amend and restate the Priorities of Payments set out in the Cash Management Agreement and/or the Deed of Charge as follows such that the amended and restated Priorities of Payments shall have effect from the date of such amendment and restatement but shall not apply retrospectively

[•]

6. APPLICATION

Prior to and following enforcement of the Security all amounts at any time held by the Issuer, the Cash Manager or the Security Trustee in respect of the security created under or pursuant to this Deed shall be held and/or applied by such person subject to and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Cash Management Agreement and the Deed of Charge

7. NOTICES AND DEMANDS

Any notice or communication under or in connection with this Deed, the Deed of Charge or the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule shall be given in the manner and at the times set out in Clause 29 (Notices) of the Deed of Charge or at such other address as the recipient may have notified to the other parties hereto and/or thereto in writing

The address referred to in this Clause 7 (Notices and Demands) for the New Secured Creditor is

[]		
For the attention of	[]
Telephone	ſ]
Facsimile	ſ	1

or such other address and/or numbers as the New Secured Creditor may notify to the parties to the Deed of Charge in accordance with the provisions thereof

8. CHOICE OF LAW

This Deed (and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it) shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of England and the parties hereto irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of England

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Deed to be duly executed and delivered as a deed the day and year first before written

[●] as New Secured Creditor acting by two duly authorised Attorneys)))))))))
in the presence of this witness)
Witness Signature	
Full Name	
Address	
EXECUTED as a DEED by CERBERUS EUROPEAN RESIDENTIAL HOLDINGS, B V as Seller and Retention Holder acting by)
(Director)	
(Director)	
EXECUTED as a DEED by WILMINGTON TRUST SP SERVICES (LONDON) LIMITED as Corporate Services Provider, Share Trustee and Back-Up Servicer Facilitator acting by its Delegated Signatory)
in the presence of	

(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)
as Cash Manager acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)
as Issuer Account Bank acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)
as Principal Paying Agent acting by its delegated signatory)

in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N A., LONDON BRANCH as Registrar acting by its delegated signatory)))
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)
as Agent Bank acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)

as Security acting by its delegated signatory)
	·
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A, LONDON BRANCH)
as Trustee acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
SIGNED and DELIVERED as a Deed CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH)
as Note Trustee acting by its delegated signatory)
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	

EXECUTED as a DEED by TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC)
as Issuer acting by a Director)
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address)	
EXECUTED as a DEED by WILMINGTON TRUST SP SERVICES (LONDON) LIMITED as Corporate Services Provider, Share Trustee and back-Up Servicer Facilitator)
acting by its Delegated Signatory)
in the presence of	
(Witness' Signature)	
(Witness' Name)	
(Witness' Address) EXECUTED and DELIVERED as a DEED by	`
WELLS FARGO BANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH as Liquidity Facility Provider acting by its Authorised Signatory Name and corporate title)))

in the presence of

(Witness' Signature)

(Witness' Name)

(Witness' Address)

SCHEDULE 3

FORM OF SCOTTISH SUB-SECURITY (LAND REGISTER)

WE, TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC (registered number 9985645), a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose registered office is at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF (hereinafter referred to as the Issuer) CONSIDERING that

- (a) we have entered into a trust deed (as the same may be amended, restated, novated, varied or supplemented from time to time, the Trust Deed) dated 20 April 2016 between us and Citibank N A, London Branch whose principal place of business is at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB (hereinafter referred to as the Note Trustee, which expression shall include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being acting as trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) constituting certain mortgage-backed floating rate notes and certificates,
- (b) In security of the performance of the obligations specified therein to the Note Trustee and others we have entered into a deed of charge (the same may be amended, restated, novated, varied or supplemented from time to time, the **Deed of Charge**) between us, Citibank N A, London Branch as security trustee thereunder (registered number BR001018) whose principal place of business is at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB (the **Security Trustee**, which expression shall include such company and all other persons and successors for the time being acting as trustee or trustees under the Deed of Charge or this deed) and others dated 20 April 2016, and
- (c) In terms of the Deed of Charge we have agreed to grant this deed

NOW THEREFORE hereby in security of the payment and discharge of all present and future monies, obligations and liabilities (whether actual or contingent and whether owed jointly or severally or in any other capacity whatsoever) constituting or comprised within the Secured Obligations and any variation or alteration thereof and in implementation pro tanto of Clause 3.4 (Scottish Sub-Securities) of the Deed of Charge GRANT a Standard Security in favour of the Security Trustee over ALL and WHOLE those Standard Securities granted by the respective parties whose names are specified in Column 2 of the Schedule annexed and executed as relative hereto in favour of the party whose name is specified in the relative entry in Column 3 of the said Schedule for all sums due and to become due over the subjects therein described, said respective Standard Securities being registered in the Land Register of Scotland under the title number(s) specified in the relative entry in Column 6 of the said Schedule (which said respective Standard Securities are hereinafter together referred to as the **Principal Securities**) Together with our whole right, title and interest, present and future therein and thereto. The Standard Conditions specified in Schedule 3 to the Conveyancing and Feudal Reform (Scotland Act) 1970 (the said Act) and any lawful variation thereof operative for the time being shall apply. And we agree that

(First)

capitalised terms in this deed (including the recitals hereto) shall, except where the context otherwise requires and save where otherwise defined herein, bear the meanings ascribed to them in the master definitions and construction schedule made between, amongst others, us the Issuer and the Security Trustee dated 20 April 2016 (as the same may be amended, restated, novated, varied or supplemented from time to time with the consent of the parties thereto, the **Master Definitions and Construction Schedule**) and this deed shall be construed in accordance with the principles of interpretation and constructions set out in the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule,

(Second)

Conditions 1 to 7 (inclusive) of the Standard Conditions shall not apply to this Standard Security,

(Third)

the remaining Standard Conditions shall be varied to the effect that in so far as the provisions of the Deed of Charge (the terms of which shall be deemed to be incorporated herein) extend, add to, depart from or conflict with the said remaining Standard Conditions, the Deed of Charge shall, subject to the provisions of the said Act, prevail and take effect,

(Fourth)

upon the Deed of Charge becoming immediately enforceable, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 9.2 (Enforceable) thereof, we shall be deemed to be in default within the meaning of Condition 9(1)(b) of the Standard Conditions whereupon, and without prejudice to its whole other rights and powers under the said Act or the Transaction Documents, the Security Trustee shall be entitled to enforce this Standard Security in accordance with the provisions of the said Act,

(Fifth)

without prejudice to the rights and remedies of the Security Trustee under the said Act or otherwise, in the event of our being in default hereunder and provided that an Enforcement Notice has been served by the Security Trustee (a) we shall on demand grant, execute and deliver a valid assignation of the Principal Securities or any of them in favour of the Security Trustee or any nominee of the Security Trustee and (b) the Security Trustee shall have power to uplift, receive, sue for and discharge all sums and liabilities due and to become due under the Principal Securities and to enforce all the rights and obligations contained or implied therein or thereby and to discharge the same in whole or in part and generally to do whatever is or may be or would, if this deed had not been granted, have been competent to us in respect thereof, and that without the consent of or notice to us and on such terms and conditions as the Security Trustee in its absolute discretion may determine, declaring that the exercise or otherwise by the Security Trustee of all or any of the powers hereby conferred shall be without prejudice to and shall in no way restrict or discharge the obligations undertaken by us herein or otherwise, and

(Sixth)

the security rights and interests created, made or given under or pursuant to this deed shall be held by the Security Trustee as trustee for the Secured Creditors upon and subject to the terms and conditions of the Deed of Charge And we grant warrandice [*insert any exceptions therefrom*] And we further ASSIGN to the Security Trustee in security of all monies, obligations and liabilities foresaid our whole right, title and interest in and to all and any personal bonds, credit agreements or agreements for loan (howsoever constituted) granted by or entered into with the said respective parties whose names are specified in Column 2 of the said Schedule and secured by the Principal Securities

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Deed typewritten on this and the two preceding pages, together with the Schedule annexed and executed as relative hereto, are executed as follows

SUBSCRIBED for and on behalf of the said [●]	
At	
On	
Ву	
[•]	[•]
in the presence of this witness	
Witness signature	
Full Name	
Address	

Schedule referred to in the foregoing Standard Security by [●] in favour of Citibank N.A., London Branch (as Security Trustee)

1 2 3 4 5 6 Account Borrowers' Secured Date of Originator Title Number Number **Full Names Property** Registration

[●]

SCHEDULE 4

FORM OF SCOTTISH SUB-SECURITY (SASINE REGISTER)

WE, TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC (registered number 9985645), a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose registered office is at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF (hereinafter referred to as the Issuer) CONSIDERING that

- (a) we have entered into a trust deed (as the same may be amended, restated, novated, varied or supplemented from time to time the Trust Deed) dated 20 April 2016 between us and Citibank N A, London Branch whose principal place of business is at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB (hereinafter referred to as the Note Trustee, which expression shall include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being acting as trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) constituting certain mortgage-backed floating rate notes and certificates,
- (b) in security of the performance of the obligations specified therein to the Note Trustee and others we have entered into a deed of charge (as the same may be amended, restated, novated, varied or supplemented from time to time the **Deed of Charge**) between us, Citibank N A, London Branch as security trustee (registered number BR001018) thereunder whose principal place of business is at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB (the **Security Trustee**, which expression shall include such company and all other persons and successors for the time being acting as trustee or trustees under the Deed of Charge or this deed) and others dated 20 April 2016, and
- (c) in terms of the Deed of Charge we have agreed to grant this deed,

NOW THEREFORE hereby in security of the payment and discharge of all present and future monies, obligations and liabilities (whether actual or contingent and whether owed jointly or severally or in any other capacity whatsoever) constituting or comprised within the Secured Obligations and any variation or alteration thereof and in implement pro tanto of Clause 3 4 (Scottish Sub-Securities) of the Deed of Charge GRANT a Standard Security in favour of the Security Trustee over ALL and WHOLE those Standard Securities granted by the respective parties whose names are specified in Column 2 of the said Schedule annexed and executed as relative hereto in favour of the party whose name is specified in the relative entry in Column 3 of the said Schedule for all sums due and to become due over ALL and WHOLE the subjects described in the relative entry in Column 4 of the said Schedule lying in the county specified in the relative entry in Column 5 of the said Schedule, said respective Standard Securities being recorded in the General Register of Sasines for the county specified as aforesaid in the relative entry in Column 5 of the said Schedule on the date specified in the relative entry in Column 6 of the said Schedule (which said respective Standard Securities are hereinafter together referred to as the Principal Securities) Together with our whole right, title and interest, present and future therein and thereto. The Standard Conditions specified in Schedule 3 to the Conveyancing and Feudal Reform (Scotland) Act 1970 (the said Act) and any lawful variation thereof operative for the time being shall apply. And we agree that

(First)

capitalised terms in this deed (including the recitals hereto) shall, except where the context otherwise requires and save where otherwise defined herein, bear the meanings ascribed to them in the master definitions and construction schedule made between, amongst others, us the Issuer and the Security Trustee dated 20 April 2016 (as the same may be amended, restated, novated, varied or supplemented from time to time with the consent of the parties thereto, the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule) and this deed shall be construed in accordance with the principles of interpretation and constructions set out the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule

(Second)

Conditions 1 to 7 (inclusive) of the Standard Conditions shall not apply to this Standard Security,

(Third)

the remaining Standard Conditions shall be varied to the effect that in so far as the provisions of the Deed of Charge (the terms of which shall be deemed to be incorporated herein) extend, add to, depart from or conflict with the said remaining Standard Conditions, the Deed of Charge shall, subject to the provisions of the said Act, prevail and take effect,

(Fourth)

upon the Deed of Charge becoming immediately enforceable, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 9.2 (Enforceable) thereof, we shall be deemed to be in default within the meaning of Condition 9(1)(b) of the Standard Conditions, whereupon and without prejudice to its whole other rights and powers under the said Act or the Transaction Documents, the Security Trustee shall be entitled to enforce this Standard Security in accordance with the provisions of the said Act,

(Fifth)

without prejudice to the rights and remedies of the Security Trustee under the said Act or otherwise, in the event of our being in default hereunder and provided that an Enforcement Notice has been served by the Security Trustee (a) we shall on demand grant, execute and deliver a valid assignation of the Principal Securities or any of them in favour of the Security Trustee or any nominee of the Security Trustee and (b) the Security Trustee shall have power to uplift, receive, sue for and discharge all sums and liabilities due and to become due under the Principal Securities and to enforce all the rights and obligations contained or implied therein or thereby and to discharge the same in whole or in part and generally to do whatever is or may be or would, if this deed had not been granted, have been competent to us in respect thereof, and that without the consent of or notice to us and on such terms and conditions as the Security Trustee in its absolute discretion may determine, declaring that the exercise or otherwise by the Security Trustee of all or any of the powers hereby conferred shall be without prejudice to and shall in no way restrict or discharge the obligations undertaken by us herein or otherwise, and

(Sixth)

the security rights and interests created, made or given under or pursuant to this deed shall be held by the Security Trustee as trustee for the Secured Creditors upon and subject to the terms and conditions of the Deed of Charge And we grant warrandice [insert any exceptions therefrom] And we further ASSIGN to the Security Trustee in security of all monies, obligations and liabilities foresaid our whole right, title and interest in and to all and any personal bonds, credit agreements or agreements for loan (howsoever constituted) granted by or entered into with the said respective parties whose names are specified in Column 2 of the said Schedule and secured by the Principal Securities

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Deed typewritten on this and the two preceding pages, together with the Schedule annexed and executed as relative hereto, are executed as follows

SUBSCRIBED for and on behalf of the said [●]	
At	
On	
Ву	
[•]	[●]
in the presence of this witness	
Witness signature	
Full Name	
Address	

Schedule referred to in the foregoing Standard Security by [●] in favour of Citibank N.A., London Branch (as Security Trustee)

11	2	_ 3	4	5	6
Account Number	Borrowers' Full Names	Originator	Secured Property	County	Recording Date

[●]

SCHEDULE 5

FORM OF SCOTTISH TRUST SECURITY

ASSIGNATION IN SECURITY

BY

(1) TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC, a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales (registered number 09985645), whose registered office is at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 Kings Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF (the "Issuer")

IN FAVOUR OF

(1) CITIBANK N.A., LONDON BRANCH (registered branch number BR001018), whose registered office is at Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf E14 5LB, in its capacity as security trustee under and in terms of the aftermentioned Deed of Charge (the "Security Trustee", which expression shall include its successor or successors as security trustee aforesaid),

WITH INTIMATION TO AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY

(2) NRAM PLC (formerly known as Northern Rock (Asset Management) plc) (incorporated in England and Wales with registered number 03273685) whose registered office is at Croft Road, Crossflatts, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 2UA ("NRAM")

WHEREAS

- (A) This Scottish Trust Security is supplemental to a deed of charge dated on or around the effective date hereof (as the same may be amended, restated, varied or supplemented from time to time, the "Deed of Charge") made between the Issuer, the Security Trustee and others,
- (B) In terms of the Deed of Charge, the Security Trustee inter alia holds the security constituted or to be constituted by or pursuant to the Deed of Charge for the Secured Creditors,
- (C) A Scottish declaration of trust with an effective date on or before the effective date hereof (the "Scottish Declaration of Trust") has been executed by NRAM in favour of CERBERUS EUROPEAN RESIDENTIAL HOLDINGS BV ("CERH") and delivered, in terms of which certain Scottish Mortgage Loans together with their related Scottish Mortgages and other Related Security relative thereto as more fully specified and defined therein (the "Scottish Trust Property") are held in trust by NRAM for CERH,
- (D) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of the Scottish Declaration of Trust, an assignation (the "Scottish Trust Transfer") was granted by CERH in favour of the Issuer and intimated to NRAM in terms of which CERH assigned its whole beneficial interest and right in and to the abovementioned Scottish Trust Property and the Scottish Declaration of Trust in favour of the Issuer, and
- (E) this Scottish Trust Security is granted by the Issuer in favour of the Security Trustee in accordance with and pursuant to Clause 3.5 (Scottish Trust Security) of the Deed of Charge

NOW THEREFORE IT IS DECLARED AND AGREED as follows

- 1 Capitalised terms in this deed (including the recitals hereto) shall, except where the context otherwise requires and save where otherwise defined herein, bear the meanings ascribed to them in the Deed of Charge (whether by reference, incorporation or otherwise) and this deed shall be construed in accordance with the principles of interpretation and constructions so comprised therein
- 2 The Issuer as holder of the beneficial interest therein and with absolute warrandice and subject to the proviso for release contained in Clause 4 (Release of Charged Assets) of the Deed of Charge HEREBY ASSIGNS to and in favour of the Security Trustee in security for the payment and discharge of the Secured Obligations the Issuer's whole right, title, interest and benefit, present and future, in and to the Scottish Trust Property and in, to and under the Scottish Declaration of Trust, surrogating and substituting the Security Trustee in its full right and place therein and thereto
- 3 The Issuer and the Security Trustee hereby intimate to NRAM this assignation and NRAM by its execution hereof hereby acknowledges this intimation
- 4 The Issuer hereby agrees that all the obligations, undertakings, covenants, rights and powers specified and contained in the Deed of Charge which relate to the property referred to therein and the security and other rights and powers created thereunder and pursuant thereto shall be deemed to be repeated herein to the extent relevant or relating to the property and assets secured hereby and the security and other rights and powers created hereunder and shall apply except so far as inconsistent herewith mutatis mutandis to the property referred to herein, provided always that this deed shall be without prejudice to the Deed of Charge and all of the rights, powers, obligations and immunities comprised therein and arising pursuant thereto, which shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding this deed
- 5 This Scottish Trust Security may be executed in any number of counterparts and by each of the parties on separate counterparts

Where executed in counterpart

- (a) this Scottish Trust Security will not take effect until each of the counterparts hereof have been delivered,
- (b) each counterpart will be held as undelivered until the parties agree a date on which the counterparts are to be treated as, and the Scottish Declaration of Trust and the Scottish Trust Transfer have been, delivered, and
- (c) the date of delivery may be inserted in the testing clause in the space provided for the effective date of this Scottish Trust Security

6	This deed shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Scots law
cou the	WITNESS WHEREOF these presents typewritten on this and the preceding 2 pages are executed interpart by the parties as undernoted, with an effective date of
	SSCRIBED for and on behalf of WD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC
at	
on	
by	
Pri	at Name Authorised Signatory / Director
Prı	at Name Authorised Signatory / Director
ın t	ne presence of
	Witness Signature
	Witness Name
	Witness Address

SUBSCRIBED for and on behalf of the said **CITIBANK N.A, LONDON BRANCH** at on by Full Name Authorised Signatory / Director Full Name Authorised Signatory / Director before this witness Witness Full Name Address SUBSCRIBED for and on behalf of the said **NRAM PLC** at on by **Full Name** Authorised Signatory / Director Full Name Authorised Signatory / Director before this witness Witness **Full Name** Address

SCHEDULE 6

DEFINITIONS

- 1925 Act means the Law of Property Act 1925,
- 1970 Act means the Conveyancing and Feudal Reform (Scotland) Act 1970,
- 1999 Regulations means the Unfair Terms in Consumer Contracts Regulations 1999 as amended,
- 3 Month GBP LIBOR means the London Interbank Offered Rate for three-month Sterling deposits as displayed on Reuters Screen page LIBOR01,
- £, GBP, Sterling or Pounds Sterling means the lawful currency for the time being of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,
- €, EUR or Euro means the lawful currency for the time being of the Member States of the European Union that have adopted the single currency introduced at the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty Establishing the European Communities as amended from time to time,
- \$, US\$, USD, U.S. Dollar or US Dollar means the lawful currency for the time being of the United States of America,

Account means

- (a) the Collection Account,
- (b) an Issuer Account, and
- (c) any Additional Account,

Account Bank means the Issuer Account Bank,

Account Bank Rating means

- (a) In the case of the Account Bank
 - a short term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt rating of at least A-1 by S&P (if a short-term unsecured, unguaranteed rating is assigned by S&P) and a long term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt rating of at least A by S&P, or should the Issuer Account Bank not benefit from a short-term unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed rating of at least A-1 from S&P, a long-term unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt rating of at least A+ by S&P,
 - (11) a short term, issuer rating of at least F1 by Fitch and a long-term, issuer default rating of at least A by Fitch,
 - (iii) a long-term, unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligation rating of at least A3 by Moody's,
- (b) in the case of the Collection Account Bank

- (1) In the case of Fitch, a short-term issuer default rating of at least F2 and a long-term issuer default rating of at least BBB+,
- (11) In the case of Moody's, a long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligation rating of at least Baa3,
- in the case of S&P, a short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt rating of at least A-2 (if a short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt rating is assigned by S&P) and a long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt rating of at least BBB, or should the Collection Account Bank not benefit from a short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt rating of at least A-2, a long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt rating of at least BBB+,

Account Mandate means the Deposit Account Mandate and any other bank mandate provided by the Issuer to the Issuer Account Bank from time to time,

Accrued Interest means as at any date in relation to any Mortgage Loan, interest on such Mortgage Loan (not being interest which is currently payable on the relevant date) which has accrued (but is not yet due and payable) from and including the Monthly Payment Date immediately prior to such determination date to and including that date,

Additional Beneficial Title Holder means any entity designated as an "Additional Beneficial Title Holder" that accedes to the Loan Management Deed pursuant to the provisions in the Loan Management Deed,

Additional Interest has the meaning given to it in Condition 16 2 (Subordination by Deferral),

Additional Perfection Trigger Event means a Completion 2 Failure Notice has been delivered by the Seller and a Perfection Notice is served by the Security Trustee on behalf of the Issuer on the Legal Title Holder,

Additional Service has the meaning given to it in Clause 8 of the Corporate Services Agreement,

Additional Servicer Termination Event means that

- (a) a Servicer Termination Event has occurred under any Relevant Servicing Agreement,
- (b) the appointment of the Servicer under any Relevant Servicing Agreement has been terminated, or
- (c) the Servicer has resigned or been replaced under any Relevant Servicing Agreement,

Affiliate means, in relation to any person

- (a) a Subsidiary of that person or a Holding Company of that person or any other Subsidiary of that Holding Company, or
- (b) any other person that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such person,

Agency Agreement means the agency agreement dated the Closing Date between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Agent Bank, the Registrar, the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee,

which sets out the appointment of the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Agent Bank for the Notes and the Certificates,

Agent Bank means Citibank, N A, London Branch, acting as Agent Bank under the terms of the Agency Agreement, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Agent Bank pursuant to the Agency Agreement,

Agents means the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Agent Bank,

Aggregate Expense Fee Rate means 0 500% per annum,

AIFM Regulation or AIFMR means Regulation (EU) No 231/2013, referred to as the Alternative Investment Fund Manager Regulation,

Alternative Insurance Requirements means the Legal Title Holder's standard document entitled "Alternative Insurance Requirements", and any other document containing similar recommendations or requirements which is sent to the Mortgage Borrowers,

Ancillary Rights means in relation to a Right, all ancillary rights, accretions and supplements to such Right, including any guarantees or indemnities in respect of such Right,

Applicable Laws means

- (a) for the purpose of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Servicing Agreement, the Back-Up Master Servicing Agreements and the Delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreements, (i) all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, directives, statutes, authorisations, permits, licences, notices, instructions and decrees of any relevant regulatory authority or any judgment or judicial practice of any court, and any other legally binding requirements of any regulatory authority or government authority having jurisdiction with respect to the Mortgage Loans, including, without limitation, MCOB and CONC, and (ii) any publications of any relevant regulatory authority or regulator (including the FCA's guidance, policies and publications relating to the Treating Customers Fairly initiative and good practice and guidance published by the FOS) and any prevailing guidance of the Council of Mortgage Lenders, in each case only to the extent it is legally binding or is good practice to follow and which does not conflict with any of the matters referred to in paragraph (i) of this definition,
- (b) for all other purposes, any law or regulation including, but not limited to (i) any domestic or foreign statute or regulation, (ii) any rule or practice of any Authority with which any Party is bound or accustomed to comply, and (iii) any agreement entered into by any Party and any Authority or between any two or more Authorities,

Appointee means any attorney, manager, agent, delegate, nominee, custodian, financial adviser or other professional adviser or other person properly appointed by the Note Trustee under the Trust Deed or the Security Trustee under the Deed of Charge (as applicable) to discharge any of its functions,

Arranger means Morgan Stanley & Co International plc, a public limited company incorporated in England and Wales with offices at 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA,

Arrears of Interest means as at any date and in relation to any Mortgage Loan, the aggregate of all interest (other than Capitalised Arrears or Accrued Interest) on such Mortgage Loan which is currently due, payable and unpaid on that date other than an Authorised Underpayment,

Arrears Policy means the Servicer's policy for managing Mortgage Loans which are in arrears and pre-arrears financial distress,

Arrears Procedures means the Servicer's procedures for managing Mortgage Loans which are in arrears and pre-arrears financial distress,

Article 8b Requirements means any applicable requirements under Article 8b of the Credit Rating Agencies Regulation and the corresponding implementing measures from time to time (including the disclosure and reporting requirements under Articles 3 to 7 of Regulation (EU) No 2015/3),

Article 51 means Article 51 of the AIFM Regulation,

Assigned Rights means the benefit of the Mortgages, the Mortgage Loans and the Related Security sold and assigned or to be assigned to the Issuer by the Seller in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Associated Person of a person means a director, officer, company secretary, employee, or provider of corporate administration services or agent thereof to such person,

Auditors means KPMG LLP or such other internationally independent firm of auditors selected from time to time by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Security Trustee,

Authorised Denominations means, in respect of each Global Note, denominations of £100,000 and higher integral multiples of £1,000,

Authorised Investments means

- (a) Sterling gilt-edged securities, and
- (b) Sterling demand or time deposits, certificates of deposit and short-term debt obligations (including commercial paper),

provided that in all cases such investments will only be made such that there is no withholding or deduction for or on account of taxes applicable thereto and either

- such investments (A) have a maturity date of 60 days or less and mature before the next following Interest Payment Date or within 60 days, whichever is sooner (and in each case for at least the price paid for the relevant investment), (B) may be broken or demanded by the Issuer (at no cost to the Issuer and for at least the price paid for the relevant investment) before the next following Interest Payment Date or within 60 days, whichever is sooner, and (C) are rated at least P-1 by Moody's (and A2 (long term) by Moody's if the investments have a long-term rating) F1+ by Fitch (and AA- by Fitch if the investments have a long-term rating) and A-1 by S&P, or
- such investments (A) have a maturity date of 90 days or less and mature before the next following Interest Payment Date or within 90 days, whichever is sooner (and in each case for at least the price paid for the relevant investment), (B) may be broken or demanded by the Issuer (at no cost to the Issuer and for at least the price paid for the relevant investment) before the next following Interest Payment Date or within 90 days, whichever is sooner, and (C) are rated at least P-1 by Moody's (and A2 (long term) by Moody's if the investments have a long-term rating), F1+ by Fitch (and AA- by Fitch if the investments have a long-term rating) and A-1+ by S&P

For the avoidance of doubt, where such investments would be in a money market fund or would result in the recharacterisation of the Notes or any transaction as a "re-securitisation" or a "synthetic securitisation" as defined in Articles 4(63) and 242(11), respectively, of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (as amended and/or supplemented from time to time), such investments shall not qualify as "Authorised Investments",

Authorised Signatory means

- (a) In relation to the Bank Account Agreement, any authorised signatory referred to in, as applicable, the Deposit Account Mandate or any mandate in respect of any account in the name of the Issuer at the Issuer Account Bank or any other bank account created after the Closing Date established pursuant to and in accordance with the Bank Account Agreement, and
- (b) In all other cases, (i) an officer of the Issuer, or such other person appointed by the Issuer to act as authorised signatory or (ii) in respect of any party to the Transaction Documents, an officer of such party, or such other person appointed by such party to act as authorised signatory,

Authorised Underpayment means a Monthly Payment by a Mortgage Borrower which is less than the Monthly Payment that would, but for such underpayment, be required for that month which, in respect of a Flexible Loan is funded by, and does not exceed the amount of any, Overpayments previously made by the Mortgage Borrower in respect of such Flexible Loan or is otherwise permitted by the Legal Title Holder in accordance with the relevant Mortgage Conditions which does not constitute an Unauthorised Underpayment,

Authority means any competent regulatory, prosecuting, tax or governmental authority in any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign,

Authorised Representative means a person named in Part 1 (Authorised Representatives) of Schedule 4 (Authorised Representatives and Call-back Contacts) to the Bank Account Agreement, as amended pursuant to Clause 4 7 of the Bank Account Agreement,

Available Redemption Receipts means for any Interest Payment Date an amount equal to the aggregate of, (without double counting)

all Redemption Receipts or, if in a Determination Period, any Calculated Redemption (a) Receipts, (in each case, excluding an amount equal to any Closing Reconciliation Amounts to be applied as Available Revenue Receipts on that Interest Payment Date), (1) received by or on behalf of the Issuer during the immediately preceding three Collection Periods and (ii) if representing amounts received in respect of any indemnity payments made by the Seller pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement received by the Issuer from (but excluding) the Monthly Pool Date immediately preceding the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or, in the case of the First Interest Payment Date, from (and including) the Closing Date) to (and including) the immediately preceding Monthly Pool Date or (iii) in respect of the exercise of the Portfolio Purchase Option or a Market Portfolio Purchase, amounts received from a third party purchaser or amounts received from the Portfolio Option Holder, as applicable, to effect a redemption in full of the Notes pursuant to Condition 8 3 (Optional Redemption for Taxation or Other Reasons), Condition 8 4 (Optional Redemption of the Notes in full), Condition 8 5 (Mandatory Redemption in full pursuant to the exercise of the Portfolio Purchase Option or a Market Portfolio Purchase) or Condition 8 6 (Mandatory Redemption of the Notes following the exercise of a Risk Retention Regulatory Change Option), within two Business Days prior to such Interest Payment Date or such other date as may be agreed with the Security Trustee,

- the amounts (if any) calculated on the Calculation Date preceding that Interest Payment Date pursuant to the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, to be the amount by which the debit balance of each of the Class A Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and/or the Class B Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and/or the Class C Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and/or the Class D Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and/or the Class E Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and/or the Class G Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and/or the Class G Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and/or the Class Z Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger is to be reduced on that Interest Payment Date,
- on each Interest Payment Date following a Determination Period, any Reconciliation Amounts deemed to be Available Redemption Receipts in accordance with Condition 6 11(f) (Determinations and Reconciliation),
- (d) any Closing Reconciliation Amount (representing principal) paid by the Seller pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,
- (e) any Remediation Receipts not required to be applied to pay a Mortgage Borrower in respect of a Loan,
- (f) principal from any Authorised Investments to be received on or prior to the Interest Payment Date, and
- (g) on and following the Interest Payment Date on which the Class G Notes have been redeemed in full, amounts standing to the credit of the Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund,

less

- (h) any Closing Reconciliation Amount (representing principal) owed by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, and
- (1) Available Redemption Receipts being used to fund Flexible Drawings,

Available Revenue Receipts means, for each Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the aggregate of (without double counting)

(a) Revenue Receipts or, if in a Determination Period, Calculated Revenue Receipts, (in each case, excluding any Closing Reconciliation Amounts to be applied as Available Redemption Receipts on that Interest Payment Date) received (1) by or on behalf of the Issuer during the immediately preceding three Collection Periods, or (ii) if representing amounts received in respect of any indemnity payments made by the Seller pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement from (but excluding) the Monthly Pool Date immediately preceding the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or, in the case of the First Interest Payment Date, from and including the Closing Date) to (and including) the immediately preceding Monthly Pool Date or (III) in respect of the exercise of the Portfolio Purchase Option or a Market Portfolio Purchase, amounts received from a third party purchaser or amounts received from the Portfolio Option Holder, as applicable, to be applied as Revenue Receipts including accrued interest, fees, costs and expenses for the Issuer and other amounts to be applied as revenue to effect a redemption in full of the Notes pursuant to Condition 83 (Optional Redemption for Taxation or Other Reasons), Condition 8 4 (Optional Redemption of the Notes in full), Condition 8 5 (Mandatory Redemption in full pursuant to the exercise of the Portfolio Purchase Option or a Market Portfolio Purchase) or Condition 86 (Mandatory Redemption of the Notes following the exercise of a Risk Retention Regulatory Change Option), within two Business Days prior to such Interest Payment Date or such later date as may be agreed with the Security Trustee,

- (b) Interest payable to the Issuer on the Issuer Accounts (including interest earned on the Deposit Account (including in respect of any Standby Loans credited to the Deposit Account)) and received in the immediately preceding three Collection Periods and income from any Authorised Investments to be received on or prior to the Interest Payment Date,
- (c) (A) prior to the LRF Date, any Liquidity Loan (where for the avoidance of doubt, "Liquidity Loan" does not include any Standby Loan) and (B) from the First Optional Redemption Date, the Liquidity Reserve Fund Actual Amount, but only to the extent necessary (after applying all other Available Revenue Receipts and any Principal Addition Amounts to do so (assuming for the purpose of this paragraph (c) that this paragraph (c) had not applied)) to make payments in the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments to the extent there is a shortfall to meet items (a) to (j) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments If the LRF Date has not yet occurred (but the First Optional Redemption Date has) the Liquidity Reserve Fund Actual Amount will be applied first before any Liquidity Loan is made,
- (d) on each Interest Payment Date following a Determination Period, any Reconciliation Amounts deemed to be Available Revenue Receipts in accordance with Condition 6 11(f) (Determinations and Reconciliation),
- (e) amounts credited to the Deposit Account on the previous Interest Payment Date in accordance with item (aa) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments (but disregarding any amounts standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger on the Deposit Account),
- other net income of the Issuer received during the immediately preceding three Collection Periods, excluding any Redemption Receipts,
- (g) any Closing Reconciliation Amount (representing revenue) paid by the Seller pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,
- (h) Principal Addition Amounts to be applied as Available Revenue Receipts (prior to application of Liquidity Loans and the Liquidity Reserve Fund Actual Amount in accordance with paragraph (c) above and amounts standing to the credit of the Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund in accordance with paragraph (i) below) to pay
 - (i) If the Class A Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (j) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
 - (11) If the Class B Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (m) but disregarding (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
 - (iii) If the Class C Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (o) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
 - (iv) If the Class D Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (q) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
 - (v) If the Class E Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (s) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
 - (vi) If the Class F Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (u) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, and

- (VII) If the Class G Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (w) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (1) on and following the First Optional Redemption Date, amounts standing to the credit of the Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund, but only to the extent necessary (after applying all other Available Revenue Receipts and any Principal Addition Amounts to do so (assuming for the purpose of this paragraph (1) that this paragraph (1) had not applied)) to pay items (m), (o), (q), (s), (u) and (w) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (J) any Excess Liquidity Amount, and
- (k) prior to the First Optional Redemption Date, any amounts standing to the credit of the SDC Ledger,

less:

- (l) amounts applied from time to time during the immediately preceding three Collection Periods in making payment of certain monies which properly belong to third parties (including the Seller) such as (but not limited to)
 - (1) certain costs and expenses charged by the Servicer in respect of its servicing of the Loans, (including any amounts in order to pay the fees of the Interim Servicer under the Interim Servicing Agreement as well as any expenses and third party costs incurred by the Interim Servicer in connection with the provision of the Interim Services), costs or expenses incurred in relation to any audit in respect of title and security, other than any amounts payable by way of Servicing Fees in accordance with item (f) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments and not otherwise covered by the items below,
 - (11) payments of certain insurance premiums in respect of the Insurance Contracts (to the extent referable to the Loans),
 - (iii) amounts under a Direct Debit which are repaid to the bank making the payment if such bank is unable to recoup or recall such amount itself from its customer's account or is required to refund an amount previously debited and such other amounts that have been paid in error or otherwise recalled or is required by the Collection Account Bank to be credited to a reserve which will set aside an amount for such payments in the collection account of the Original Seller or Legal Title Holder, as applicable, and
 - (iv) any amount received from a Mortgage Borrower for the express purpose of payment being made to a third party for the provision of a service to that Mortgage Borrower,

(items within this paragraph (I) being collectively referred to herein as Third Party Amounts),

- (m) any tax payments paid or payable by the Issuer during the immediately preceding three Collection Periods to the extent not funded from amounts standing to the credit of the Issuer Profit Ledger,
- (n) (taking into account any amount paid by way of Third Party Amounts) amounts to remedy any overdraft in relation to the Collection Accounts of the Original Seller or Legal Title Holder, as applicable, or to pay any amounts due to the Collection Account Bank in respect of the Loans, and

(o) any Closing Reconciliation Amount (representing revenue) owed by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

B&B means Bradford & Bingley PLC, a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales (registered number 03938288) whose registered office is at Croft Road, Crossflatts, Bingley, West Yorkshire, BD16 2UA in its capacity as servicer of the Loans comprising the Portfolio,

BACS means the Bankers' Automated Clearing System as amended or supplemented from time to time or any scheme replacing the same,

Back-Up Servicer means any back-up servicer appointed under a Back-Up Master Servicing Agreement (or any successor duly appointed),

Back-Up Servicer Facilitator means Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, a private limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, with registered number 2548079, whose registered office is at Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London, EC2R 7AF, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as back-up servicer facilitator pursuant to the terms of the Servicing Agreement,

Back-Up Master Servicing Agreement means (a) each Back-Up Master Servicing Agreement between, amongst others, the Back-Up Servicer and the Issuer appointing the Back-Up Servicer as back-up servicer, and (b) each replacement servicing agreement,

Back-Up Servicing Fees means the fee agreed as such in the Back-Up Master Servicing Agreement (if any), Bank Account Agreement means the agreement dated on or about the Closing Date between the Issuer Account Bank, the Issuer, the Cash Manager and the Security Trustee, which governs the operation of the Deposit Account,

Bank of England Base Rate means the base rate from time to time of the Bank of England,

Banking Act 2009 means the Banking Act 2009 which includes provision for a special resolution regime pursuant to which specified UK incorporated entities, including authorised deposit-taking institutions and investment firms and powers to recognise and give effect to certain resolution actions in respect of third country institutions,

Base Rate means

- (a) In respect of the first Interest Period (as defined in the Liquidity Facility Agreement) of any Loan (as defined in the Liquidity Facility Agreement) utilised on a date which is not an Interest Payment Date, the LIBOR for a period equal in length to that Interest Period (or, if no such rate is available, the Interpolated Screen Rate (as defined in the Liquidity Facility Agreement) for a period equal in length to that Interest Period) (as defined in the Liquidity Facility Agreement),
- (b) In any other case, the Relevant Screen Rate applicable to the Class A Notes (or, if the Relevant Screen Rate is unavailable, the arithmetic mean of offered quotations for three months Sterling deposits),

in each case determined in accordance with the Conditions for the purpose of determining the "Relevant Screen Rate" component of the Floating Rate of Interest applicable to the Class A Notes), mutatis mutantis provided that, if such rate is less than zero, the Base Rate shall be deemed to be zero. For this purpose, references in the Conditions to "Interest Determination Date" shall be construed as references to "Rate Fixing Day".

Base Rate Pledge means the guarantee of NRAM that where Mortgage Loans are eligible to be charged at or based on the Standard Variable Rate (including Fixed Rate Loans upon conversion from a fixed rate to the Standard Variable Rate) and they are within the Base Rate Pledge Period, the actual variable gross interest rate charged on such Mortgage Loans will be the lower of the following two rates

- (a) the Standard Variable Rate, or
- (b) the Bank of England base rate plus a margin which is determined by the Legal Title Holder,

such variable gross interest rate to be applied as necessary within one month of a change in the Bank of England base rate,

Base Rate Pledge Period means, in relation to any Mortgage Loan having the benefit of the Base Rate Pledge, the period if any during which the Mortgage Borrower may be subject to an Early Repayment Charge,

Basic Terms Modification has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 12 of Schedule 7 (Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders) to the Trust Deed,

Benefit in respect of any asset, agreement, property or right (each a Right for the purpose of this definition and the definition of Ancillary Rights above) held, assigned, conveyed, transferred, charged, sold or disposed of by any person shall be construed so as to include

- (a) all right, title, interest and benefit, present and future, actual and contingent (and interests arising in respect thereof) of such person in, to, under and in respect of such Right and all Ancillary Rights in respect of such Right,
- (b) all monies and proceeds payable or to become payable under, in respect of, or pursuant to such Right or its Ancillary Rights and the right to receive payment of such monies and proceeds and all payments made including, in respect of any bank account, all sums of money which may at any time be credited to such bank account together with all interest accruing from time to time on such money and the debts represented by such bank account,
- (c) the benefit of all covenants, undertakings, representations, warranties and indemnities in favour of such person contained in or relating to such Right or its Ancillary Rights,
- (d) the benefit of all powers of and remedies for enforcing or protecting such person's right, title, interest and benefit in, to, under and in respect of such Right or its Ancillary Rights, including the right to demand, sue for, recover, receive and give receipts for proceeds of and amounts due under or in respect of or relating to such Right or its Ancillary Rights, and
- (e) all items expressed to be held on trust for such person under or comprised in any such Right or its Ancillary Rights, all rights to deliver notices and/or take such steps as are required to cause payment to become due and payable in respect of such Right and its Ancillary Rights, all rights of action in respect of any breach of or in connection with any such Right and its Ancillary Rights and all rights to receive damages or obtain other relief in respect of such breach,

Block Buildings Policy means any block buildings insurance policies which relates to Mortgage Loans in the Mortgage Portfolio from time to time,

Block Voting Instruction has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1 (Definitions) of Schedule 7 to the Trust Deed (Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders),

Book-Entry Interest means a beneficial interest in a global note representing the relevant Class of Notes shown on records maintained in book-entry form by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be,

Breach of Duty means in relation to any person (other than the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuer Account Bank, the Cash Manager, the Paying Agent and the Registrar), a wilful default, fraud, illegal dealing, negligence or material breach of any agreement or breach of trust by such person and in relation to the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuer Account Bank, the Cash Manager, the Paying Agent and the Registrar, means a wilful default, fraud or gross negligence by the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuer Account Bank, the Cash Manager, the Paying Agent or the Registrar (as the case may be),

Building Policies means any buildings insurance policies and other contracts relating to freehold English Properties or any Scottish Properties which have been taken out in the name of the relevant Mortgage Borrower or in the name of the Mortgage Borrower and the Legal Title Holder or in the name of the Mortgage Borrower with the Legal Title Holder's interest noted, in accordance with the applicable Mortgage Conditions or the Alternative Insurance Requirements, including, without limitation, any Block Buildings Policy,

Business Day means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday or a public holiday) on which banks are open for general business in London and New York and in the case of the Notes, a day when the TARGET2 System is open,

Calculated Redemption Receipts means the Redemption Receipts for any Determination Period calculated as the product of (i) I minus the Interest Determination Ratio and (ii) all collections received by the Issuer during such Determination Period,

Calculated Revenue Receipts means the Revenue Receipts for any Determination Period calculated as the product of (i) the Interest Determination Ratio and (ii) all collections received by the Issuer during such Determination Period,

Calculation Agent means Citibank, N A, London Branch, acting as Calculation Agent under the terms of the Agency Agreement, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Calculation Agent pursuant to the Agency Agreement,

Calculation Date means the third Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date,

Capital Requirements Regulation or CRR means Regulation (EU) No 575/2013,

Capitalised Arrears means, in relation to a Mortgage Loan, on any date, amounts (excluding Arrears of Interest or amounts comprising Capitalised Expenses) which as at that date have been added to the Capital Balance of such Mortgage Loan in accordance with the Mortgage Conditions or otherwise by arrangement with the relevant Mortgage Borrower (but excluding Capital Balance of Flexible Drawings or Further Advances),

Capital Balance means, in relation to any Mortgage Loan at any date, the principal balance of that Mortgage Loan to which the relevant interest rate at which interest on each Mortgage Loan applies,

Capitalised Expenses means for any Mortgage Loan at any date, expenses which as at that date have been added to the Capital Balance of that Mortgage Loan in accordance with the Mortgage Conditions or otherwise by arrangement with the relevant Mortgage Borrower,

Cashback Loans means Loans which are subject to either the Original Seller's SVR or a fixed rate of interest or discount to the Original Seller's SVR for a specified period of time and the terms of

which provide for a specified lump sum payment to be made to the Borrower at the time that the Loan is advanced to the Borrower,

Cash Management Agreement means the cash management agreement dated on or about the Closing Date between the Cash Manager, the Servicer, the Issuer and the Security Trustee,

Cash Management Services means the cash management services set out in the Cash Management Agreement, including Schedule 1 (Cash Management Services) thereto,

Cash Manager means Citibank, N A, London Branch, in its capacity as cash manager or any successor cash manager appointed from time to time as Cash Manager pursuant to the Cash Management Agreement,

Cash Manager Termination Event has the meaning given to it in Clause 13 1 (Cash Manager Termination Events) of the Cash Management Agreement,

CCA and Consumer Credit Act means the Consumer Credit Act 1974 as amended,

Central Bank means the Central Bank of Ireland,

CERH means Cerberus European Residential Holdings B V,

CERH Covenants means the covenants of CERH set out in Schedule 2 (*CERH Covenants*) to the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

CERH Group means Cerberus Capital Management L P or any Affiliate of the Cerberus Capital Management L P, any trust of which the Cerberus Capital Management L P or any of its Affiliates is a trustee, any partnership of which the Cerberus Capital Management L P or any of its Affiliates is a partner, and any trust, fund or other entity managed by or controlled by the Cerberus Capital Management L P or any of its Affiliates, **CERH Power of Attorney** has the meaning given to it in Clause 9 2 (*CERH Power of Attorney*) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

CERH Power of Attorney means the power of attorney delivered by the Seller pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

CERH Warranty means the representations and warranties of CERH set out in Schedule 3 (*CERH's Representations and Warranties*) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Certificate Book-Entry Interest means a beneficial interest in a Global Certificate representing the Certificates shown on records maintained in book-entry form by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be,

Certificate of Title means a solicitor's, licensed or (in Scotland) qualified conveyancer's report or certificate of title obtained in respect of each Mortgaged Property substantially in the form of the proforma set out in the Standard Documentation,

Certificates means the SDC Certificates, the DC1 Certificates, the DC2 Certificates and the DC3 Certificates issued or due to be issued by the Issuer on the Closing Date or, as the case may be, a specific number thereof.

Certificates Payment means each of the SDC Payment, the DC1 Payment, the DC2 Payment and the DC3 Payment,

Certificates Conditions means the terms and conditions of the Certificates set out in Schedule 5 (*Terms and Conditions of the Certificates*) to the Trust Deed, as any of the same may from time to time be amended, varied or restated in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed and any reference to a numbered Certificates Condition shall be construed accordingly,

Certificateholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of the Certificates,

Change of Control means, at any time after the Servicer has become an affiliate of the Seller, that

- (a) the CERH Group
 - (1) ceases to be the beneficial owner (directly or indirectly) of more than 50% of the issued share capital of the Servicer, or
 - (ii) ceases to have the power (directly or indirectly) to direct the management of and policies of the Servicer, whether through the ownership of voting capital, by contract or otherwise, or
 - (iii) ceases to have the largest economic interest (directly or indirectly) in the Servicer (by reference to the value of the issued and outstanding shares in the capital of and shareholder loans granted to the Servicer from time to time), or
- (b) the Servicer ceases to be a subsidiary (as that term is defined in section 1159 of the Companies Act 2006) of the CERH Group,

Charged Assets means the property, assets and undertakings of the Issuer the subject of any security created under and pursuant to the Deed of Charge,

Charged Documents means each of the Transaction Documents (other than the Trust Deed, the Deed of Charge, the Scottish Trust Security, the Scottish Declaration of Trust, the Scottish Trust Transfer and any Scottish Sub-Security) to which the Issuer is a party,

Claim has the meaning given to it in Clause 10 4 (Indemnity) of the Corporate Services Agreement,

Class in relation to the Notes means each or any of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes, the Class G Notes, the Class X Notes and the Class Z Notes as the case may be, or to the respective holders thereof and in relation to the Certificates means each or any of the SDC Certificates, the DC1 Certificates, the DC2 Certificates and the DC3 Certificates, as the case may be, or to the respective holders thereof,

Class A Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class A Notes,

Class A Notes means the £4,626,000,000 Class A mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class A Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class A Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Class A Redemption Date means the Interest Payment Date on which, following the application of Available Redemption Receipts on such Interest Payment Date, the Class A Notes would be redeemed in full,

Class B Net WAC Additional Amount means the amount of Net WAC Additional Amount determined in respect of the Class B Notes,

Class B Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class B Notes,

Class B Notes means the £ 441,200,000 Class B mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class B Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class B Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Class C Net WAC Additional Amount means the amount of Net WAC Additional Amount determined in respect of the Class C Notes,

Class C Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class C Notes,

Class C Notes means the £395,600,000 Class C mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class C Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class C Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Class D Net WAC Additional Amount means the amount of Net WAC Additional Amount determined in respect of the Class D Notes,

Class D Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class D Notes,

Class D Notes means the £182,600,000 Class D mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class D Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class D Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Class E Net WAC Additional Amount means the amount of Net WAC Additional Amount determined in respect of the Class E Notes,

Class E Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class E Notes,

Class E Notes means the £60,800,000 Class E mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class E Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class E Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Class F Net WAC Additional Amount means the amount of Net WAC Additional Amount determined in respect of the Class F Notes,

Class F Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class F Notes,

Class F Notes means the £121,700,000 Class F mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class F Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class F Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Class G Net WAC Additional Amount means the amount of Net WAC Additional Amount determined in respect of the Class G Notes,

Class G Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class G Notes,

Class G Notes means the £54,700,000 Class G mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class G Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class G Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Class X Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class X Notes,

Class X Notes means the £182,600,000 Class X mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class Z Noteholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of Class Z Notes,

Class Z Notes means the £204,274,000Class Z mortgage backed floating rate notes due on the Final Redemption Date,

Class Z Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger means the principal deficiency ledger relating to the Class Z Notes and maintained by the Cash Manager in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement,

Clear Days has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1 (Definitions) of Schedule 7 to the Trust Deed (Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders),

Clearing System means Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and includes in respect of any Note and/or Certificate any clearing system on behalf of which such Note and/or Certificate is held or which is the holder or (directly or through a nominee) registered owner of a Note and/or a Certificate, in either case whether alone or jointly with any other Clearing System(s),

Clearstream, Luxembourg means Clearstream Banking, société anonyme,

Client Money Rules means the FCA Rules in relation to client money from time to time,

Closing Date means 20 April 2016,

Closing Date Revenue Collections means an amount representing an aggregate of all amounts referred to in the definition of Revenue Receipts (to the extent applicable) received in respect of the

Mortgage Portfolio during the period between the Cut-Off Date and the Closing Date as determined by the Cash Manager on the Reconciliation Date,

Closing Date Principal Collections means an amount representing an aggregate of all amounts referred to in the definition of Redemption Receipts (to the extent applicable and, for the avoidance of doubt, other than item (f) of the definition of Redemption Receipts) received in respect of the Mortgage Portfolio during the period between the Cut-Off Date and the Closing Date as determined by the Cash Manager on the Reconciliation Date,

Closing Date Purchase Price means the amount agreed between the Issuer and Seller, being an estimate of the final purchase price for the Mortgage Portfolio to be paid by the Issuer to the Seller on the Closing Date,

Closing Reconciliation Amount has the meaning set out in Clause 3.5 (Reconciliation) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

CMS means at any time the monthly mortgage instalment then due under a Mortgage Loan, without regard for any discounted or additional payment arrangements agreed with the Mortgage Borrower,

CMS/Rea Matter has the same meaning as given to it in the Option Agreement,

Co-Manager means each of HSBC Bank Plc, a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales (registered number 00014259), whose registered office is at 8 Canada Square, London, E14 5HQ and Wells Fargo Securities International Ltd, a private limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales (registered number 03426903), whose registered office is at One Plantation Place 30 Fenchurch Street London EC3M 3BD,

Code means the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended,

Collection Account means an account in the name of the Legal Title Holder held with the Collection Account Bank in to which Collections are paid by Mortgage Borrowers from time to time,

Collection Account Bank means the institution appointed by the Original Seller pursuant to the Collection Account Declaration of Trust to act on behalf of the Original Seller as Collection Account Bank, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Collection Account Bank at which the Collection Accounts are maintained from time to time,

Collection Account Declaration of Trust means the agreement so named between among others the Legal Title Holder, CERH and Citibank, N A, London Branch under which the Legal Title Holder declares a trust over its rights under the Collection Account in favour of certain beneficiaries including the Issuer,

Collection Account Declaration of Trust Accession Undertaking means the accession deed by which the Issuer will accede to the Collection Account Declaration of Trust in the form set out in Schedule I (Form of Collection Account Accession Undertaking) to the Collection Account Declaration of Trust,

Collection Account Trust means the trust created by the Legal Title Holder in Clause 2 of the Collection Account Declaration of Trust,

Collection Account Trust Trustee means the Legal Title Holder,

Collection Period means each period from (and including) the first day in a calendar month to (and including) the last day of that same calendar month,

Collections means Revenue Receipts and Redemption Receipts,

Commitment means the commitment of the Liquidity Facility Provider to the extent not cancelled, transferred or reduced under the Liquidity Facility Agreement, on the date of the Liquidity Facility Agreement and on each Interest Payment Date thereafter an amount equal to the Liquidity Facility Required Amount

Common Depositary means Citibank Europe plc

Companies Act has the meaning given to the term "Companies Act" in section 2 of the Companies Act 2006, with the addition of the words "to the extent that they are in force" at the end of section 2(1)(a) (as it applies to limited liability partnerships) and any regulations made pursuant to those Acts to the extent that they are in force,

Compensation Fee Cap means 0 50% per annum on the aggregate outstanding unpaid principal balance of the Loans, as determined as at the first day of each of the immediately preceding three Collection Periods multiplied by the number of days in each of the immediately preceding three Collection Periods divided by 365, including (prior to the First Optional Redemption Date and if the Interest Payment Date is a SDC Payment Date) any amounts standing to the credit of the SDC Ledger on that SDC Payment Date,

Compensation Payment has the meaning given to it in the Option Agreement,

Competent Authority means the Central Bank in its capacity as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive and references to the relevant Competent Authority shall, in relation to any Note, be references to the competent authority relating to the stock exchange on which the Notes are from time to time, or will be, listed or admitted to trading,

Completion 2 means the date on which the purchase of the shares of NRAM by CERH (or its affiliate) is completed,

Completion Date means the Closing Date,

Computer System means any computer hardware or software or any equipment operated by electronic means,

CONC means the FCA Handbook module known as the Consumer Credit sourcebook,

Conditions or Terms and Conditions of the Notes means the terms and conditions of the Notes set out in Schedule 4 (Terms and Conditions of the Notes) to the Trust Deed, as any of the same may from time to time be amended, varied or restated in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed and any reference to a numbered Condition shall be construed accordingly,

Contractual Monthly Payment means, in relation to any Loan, the amount in the ordinary course of administration of that Loan due to be paid by the relevant Mortgage Borrower on each Monthly Payment Date under the Mortgage Conditions, comprising interest and, where applicable, contractual repayments of principal and other sums (as determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of that Loan),

Corporate Services Agreement means the agreement dated on or about the Closing Date and made between the Corporate Services Provider, the Share Trustee, Holdings, the Issuer and the Security

Trustee for the provision by the Corporate Services Provider of certain corporate services to the Issuer and Holdings,

Corporate Services Provider means Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited (registered number 2548079), a company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose principal office is at Third Floor, I King's Arms Yard, London, EC2R 7AF or such other person or persons for the time being acting as Corporate Services Provider to the Issuer and the Holdings under the Corporate Services Agreement,

Corporate Services Provider Fee Letter has the meaning given to it in Clause 1 2 (Definitions and Interpretation) of the Corporate Services Agreement,

Corrupt Act means, any act or omission which would in the ordinary course of business be understood to be corrupt, wrongful, dishonest or criminal in nature, including

- (a) the offering of any payment, reward or other advantage to any person, including employees, agents or sub-contractors of that person or any other person intended to improperly influence the person concerned in the exercise of his or her duties,
- (b) the offering or giving of any advantage to influence the action of a person holding public office or exercising public functions or a director, employee or representative of a public authority or public enterprise or a director or official of a public international organisation in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, any act which improperly influences or is intended improperly to influence the procurement process or the implementation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents,
- any act(s) of a similar nature to those described in paragraphs (a) or (b) above which has been found or is likely to be found by a court in any competent jurisdiction to constitute an offence under any applicable law, or any other violation of any anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the UK Bribery Act and any implementing legislation enacted pursuant to the OECD Convention Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, in each case as amended from time to time and regardless of whether or not they are technically applicable to, or binding on the Issuer or any other relevant person (the Anti-Corruption Laws),

Current Balance for each Mortgage Loan means, at any given date, the aggregate balance of the amounts charged to the Mortgage Borrower's account in respect of a Mortgage Loan as at such date (but avoiding double counting) including

- (a) the Initial Advance (excluding any completion fees) and any further amount (including any Flexible Drawing) advanced on or before the given date to the relevant Mortgage Borrower and secured or intended to be secured by the related Mortgage, and
- (b) any interest, disbursement, legal expense, fee, charge, rent, service charge, premium or payment which has not been paid by the relevant Mortgage Borrower and which has been properly capitalised in accordance with the relevant Mortgage Conditions or with the relevant Mortgage Borrower's consent or capitalised in accordance with the Servicer's normal charging practices and any applicable regulatory obligation and added to the amounts secured or intended to be secured by the related Mortgage, and
- (c) any other amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Accrued Interest and Arrears of Interest) which is due or accrued (whether or not due) and which has not been paid by the relevant Mortgage Borrower and has not been capitalised in accordance with the relevant

Mortgage Conditions or with the relevant Mortgage Borrower's consent or in accordance with the Servicer's normal charging practices and any applicable regulatory obligations but which is secured or intended to be secured by the related Mortgage, at the end of the Business Day immediately preceding that given date,

taking into account any repayment or payment of any of the foregoing made on or before the end of the Business Day immediately preceding that given date and excluding any Flexible Drawing committed to be made but not made by the end of the Business Day immediately preceding that given date,

Current Interest means, with respect to any Class of Notes and any Interest Payment Date, the amount equal to (A) the product of (i) the actual number of days in the relevant Interest Period, (ii) the applicable Rate of Interest in relation to such Class of Notes for such Interest Payment Date, and (iii) the Outstanding Principal Balance of such Class of Notes immediately prior to such Interest Payment Date, divided by (B) 365

Customer Files means the Mortgage Loan Files,

Cut-Off Date means 31 March 2016,

Daily Mortgage Loan Amount means the aggregate daily amount credited to the Collection Account that relates to the Mortgage Loans,

Data Controller means the Issuer or, where relevant, a Legal Title Holder,

Data Protection Act means the Data Protection Act 1998,

Data Subject shall have the same meaning as is assigned to it in the Data Protection Act,

DC1 Certificates means the DC1 Certificates constituted by the Trust Deed,

DC1 Certificateholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of the DC1 Certificates,

DC1 Payment means, on any date of determination

- (a) prior to the delivery of an Enforcement Notice, in respect of each Interest Payment Date from (and including) the Closing Date to and excluding the First Optional Redemption Date, the amount by which Available Revenue Receipts exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (jj) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date, and
- (b) following the delivery of an Enforcement Notice, for any date on which amounts are to be applied in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments, the amount by which amounts available for payment in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (y) of the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments on that date

DC2 Certificates means the DC2 Certificates constituted by the Trust Deed,

DC2 Certificateholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of the DC2 Certificates,

DC2 Payment means, on any date of determination

- (a) prior to the delivery of an Enforcement Notice, in respect of each Interest Payment Date from (and including) the First Optional Redemption Date, (A) the amount by which Available Revenue Receipts exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (II) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments and (B) the amount by which Available Redemption Receipts exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (p) of the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date, and
- (b) following the delivery of an Enforcement Notice, for any date on which amounts are to be applied in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments, the amount by which amounts available for payment in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (y) of the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments on that date

DC3 Certificates means the DC3 Certificates constituted by the Trust Deed,

DC3 Certificateholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as the holders of the DC3 Certificates,

DC3 Payment means, on any date of determination

- (a) prior to the delivery of an Enforcement Notice, in respect of each Interest Payment Date, the amount by which (a) Available Revenue Receipts exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (mm) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date and (b) Available Redemption Receipts exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (q) of the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date, and
- (b) following the delivery of an Enforcement Notice, for any date on which amounts are to be applied in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments, the amount by which amounts available for payment in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (z)of the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments on that date

Deed of Accession means an accession undertaking in substantially the form set out in the Loan Management Deed,

Deed of Charge means the deed of charge to be dated on or about the Closing Date between, *inter also*, the Issuer and the Security Trustee pursuant which the Issuer grants the Security in favour of the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Creditors,

Deed of Charge Accession Undertaking means an accession undertaking in a form set out in Schedule 2 (*Form of Deed of Charge Accession Undertaking*) to the Deed of Charge, to be entered into between, *inter alios*, the Issuer, the Security Trustee and certain Secured Creditors, by which a new secured creditor shall accede to the terms of the Deed of Charge,

Deed of Consent means a deed whereby a person in or intended to be in occupation of a Mortgaged Property agrees with the Legal Title Holder to postpone his or her interest (if any) in the Mortgaged Property so that it ranks after the interest of the Legal Title Holder created by the relevant Mortgage,

Deed of Postponement means a deed whereby a Mortgagee or other security or chargeholder of a Mortgaged Property agrees with the Legal Title Holder to postpone its Mortgage over the Mortgaged Property so that the sums secured by it will rank for repayment after the sums secured by the relevant Mortgage,

Deed of Reassignment means the deed substantially in the form of Schedule 7 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Deed Poli means the deed poll dated the Closing Date executed by the Issuer in favour of the Portfolio Option Holder and the Market Sale Option Holder from time to time,

Default means any condition or event which constitutes an Event of Default or which with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default,

Deferred Interest shall have the meaning given to it in Condition 17.1 (*Interest*),

Deferred Payment shall have the meaning given to it in Certificates Condition 16 1 (Subordination by Deferral),

Definitive Certificates means any of the Certificates in definitive registered form,

Definitive Notes means the Reg S Definitive Notes and/or the Rule 144A Definitive Notes, as the context may require,

Delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreement means (a) each delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreement dated on or about the Closing Date between, amongst others, the Delegated Back-Up Servicer and the Issuer appointing the Delegated Back-Up Servicer as delegated back-up servicer, and (b) any replacement delegated servicing agreement as otherwise permitted under the Transaction Documents,

Delegated Back-Up Servicer means any back-up servicer appointed under a Delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreement (or any successor duly appointed),

Delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreement Fee Letter means the fee letter entered into between, amongst others, the Issuer and the applicable Delegated Back-Up Servicer in relation to the relevant Delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreement,

Delegated Replacement Servicer means any delegated replacement servicer appointed under a Delegated Replacement Servicing Agreement (or any successor duly appointed),

Delegated Replacement Servicing Agreement means a delegated replacement servicing agreement entered into pursuant to the Delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreement,

Delegated Servicer means any delegated servicer appointed under a Delegated Servicing Agreement (or any successor duly appointed),

Delegated Servicing Agreement means any agreement whereby the Servicer delegates all or substantially all of its services to the Delegated Servicer,

Deposit Account means the deposit account in the name of the Issuer designated as the Deposit Account and held with the Issuer Account Bank and maintained subject to the terms of the Bank Account Agreement and the Deed of Charge or such additional or replacement account as may for the time being be in place pursuant to the Cash Management Agreement with the prior consent of the Security Trustee and designated as such,

Deposit Account Balance means amounts standing to the credit of the Deposit Account from time to time,

Deposit Account Mandate means the form of bank mandate relating to the Deposit Account as set out in Schedule 1 (Form of Deposit Account Mandate) to the Bank Account Agreement,

Deposit Account Rate means the rates of interest as set out in Clause 18 1 of the Bank Account Agreement,

Determination Period has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 12 1 (Estimation) of Schedule 2 (Cash Management and Maintenance of Ledgers) to the Cash Management Agreement,

Direct Debit means a written instruction of a Mortgage Borrower authorising its bank to honour a request of the relevant Original Seller or the relevant Legal Title Holder, as applicable, to debit a sum of money on specified dates from the account of the Mortgage Borrower for deposit into an account of the relevant Legal Title Holder or the relevant Original Seller, as applicable,

Direct Debit Mandate means a mandate from a Mortgage Borrower to the Servicer authorising payments to be made by the relevant Mortgage Borrower to the Servicer by way of the Direct Debiting Scheme,

Direct Debiting Scheme means the scheme for the manual or automated debiting of bank accounts operated in accordance with the detailed rules of certain members of the Association for Payment Clearing Services,

Distribution Compliance Period means the period of 40 days to be calculated after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Reg S Notes and the Closing Date,

Downgrade Event has the meaning given to it in clause 1 1 of the Liquidity Facility Agreement

DPA means the Data Protection Act,

DPA Registration means a registration with the information commissioner's office under the DPA,

Drawings Date has the meaning given to that term in Clause 4 2(f) (*Flexible drawings*) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Dutch GAAP means the generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the relevant person in the Netherlands,

EEA means the European Economic Area,

Early Redemption means any redemption arising pursuant to Condition 8 3 (Optional Redemption for Taxation or Other Reasons), Condition 8 4 (Optional Redemption of the Notes in Full), Condition 8 5 (Mandatory Redemption in Full Pursuant to the Exercise of the Portfolio Purchase Option or a Market Portfolio Purchase Option) Condition 8 6 (Mandatory Redemption of the Notes following the exercise of a Risk Retention Holder Regulatory Change Option), or Clause 12 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Early Repayment Charge means any repayment or prepayment charge payable by a Mortgage Borrower under the relevant Mortgage Loan Agreement or Mortgage Conditions in respect of the early repayment or prepayment of a Mortgage Loan (in whole or in part), but excluding any administrative, sealing, discharge or other fees or charges which are or may be payable by that Mortgage Borrower under the relevant Mortgage Loan Agreement or Mortgage Conditions as a consequence of or incidental to such early repayment or prepayment,

Electronic Notification of Discharge means an electronic notification of the discharge of a mortgage or charge, sent to the Land Registry in lieu of a paper discharge,

Eligible Person means any one of the following persons who shall be entitled to attend and vote at a meeting

- (a) a bearer of any Voting Certificate, and
- (b) a proxy specified in any Block Voting Instruction,

Encumbrance has the same meaning as Security Interest,

Enforced Loan means a Loan in respect of which the Related Security has been enforced and the related Property has been sold,

Enforcement Notice means a notice served by the Note Trustee on the Issuer (with a copy to the Cash Manager, the Security Trustee, the Servicer, the Liquidity Facility Provider and the Issuer Account Bank, or any successor body) that (i) all Classes of Notes are immediately due and repayable at their respective Principal Amount Outstanding, together with accrued (but unpaid) interest, as provided in the Trust Deed, pursuant to Condition 11 (Events of Default),

Enforcement Procedures means the exercise, in accordance with the procedures described in the Legal Title Holder's Policies, of rights and remedies against a Mortgage Borrower in respect of such Mortgage Borrower's obligations arising from any Mortgage in respect of which such Mortgage Borrower is in default,

English Loan means an English or Welsh residential mortgage loan secured by an English Mortgage and, where applicable, other Related Security sold, assigned or transferred by the Seller to the Issuer pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

English Mortgage means, a first ranking legal charge secured over a Property located in England or Wales,

English Mortgage Loans means a Mortgage Loan secured by an English Mortgage,

English Property means a Mortgaged Property situated in England or Wales,

Euroclear means Euroclear Bank S A /N V,

Event of Default has the meaning given to it in Condition 11 (Events of Default) and/or Certificates Condition 10 (Events of Default), as the context requires,

Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund means the fund established by the Issuer or the Cash Manager on and from the First Optional Redemption Date and which will be credited in accordance with item (II) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, and will be available to pay interest due and payable on the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes, the Class G Notes, in accordance with items (m), (o), (q), (s), (u) and (w) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments (after applying any Principal Addition Amounts towards any PAA Deficit on such Interest Payment Date),

Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund Ledger means the ledger which will be established on and from the First Optional Redemption Date and shall record as a credit to the Deposit Account any (1) amounts made available in accordance with item (II) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, and (11) Excess Liquidity Amounts and (111) any amounts in accordance with item (I)(D) of

the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments which would have otherwise been payable to the SDC Certificateholders, on and/or following the First Optional Redemption Date, which will accrue interest Actual/365 at a per annum rate equal to the greater of (i) zero and (ii) 3 month GBP LIBOR minus 0 35 per cent,

Excess Liquidity Amount means the amount (if positive) by which the amount credited to the Liquidity Reserve Fund Ledger together with the Liquidity Reserve Fund Actual Amount recorded in the Liquidity Reserve Fund Ledger as at the last Interest Payment Date exceeds the Liquidity Reserve Target as determined on the current Interest Payment Date, to be credited to the Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund.

Exercise Notice means a notice to be delivered by the Portfolio Option Holder or Market Sale Option Holder, as applicable, in accordance with the Deed Poll to exercise the Portfolio Call Option,

Extraordinary Resolution has the meaning given to it in Condition 13 (Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution) and/or Certificates Condition 12 (Meetings of Certificateholders and Noteholders, Waiver and Substitution), as the context requires,

Extension Refusal means, the refusal by the Liquidity Facility Provider to grant an extension of the Liquidity Facility Term Date or the failure by the Liquidity Facility Provider to deliver a notice to the Issuer as provided by Clause 2 2(b) (Extension of the Facility) of the Liquidity Facility Agreement by the date specified therein,

FATCA Withholding means any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or regulations thereunder or official interpretations thereof) or an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and another jurisdiction facilitating the implementation thereof (or any law implementing such an intergovernmental agreement),

FCA means the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority which, together with the PRA, pursuant to the provisions of the Financial Services Act 2012, among other things, replaced the FSA on 1 April 2013, or any successor body,

FCA Rules means the rules established by the FCA in the FCA Handbook of rules and guidance from time to time,

Final Maturity Date means the date on which the Security Trustee notifies the Issuer and the Secured Creditors that it is satisfied that all the Secured Obligations and all other monies and other liabilities due or owing by the Issuer under the Transaction Documents have been paid or discharged in full.

Final Rated Notes Redemption Date means the Final Redemption Date in respect of all of the Rated Notes,

Final Redemption Date means the Interest Payment Date falling in June 2046,

Financial Year means the 12-month period ending on 31 December of each year, provided that the first Financial Year ends on 31 December2016,

First Interest Payment Date means 20 July 2016,

First Optional Redemption Date or FORD means the Interest Payment Date falling in April 2019,

Fitch means Fitch Ratings Ltd,

Fixed Rate Loan means a Loan which is subject to a fixed rate of interest set by reference to a predetermined rate or series of rates for a fixed period or periods,

Flexible Loan means a type of Loan product that typically incorporates features that give the Mortgage Borrower options (which may be subject to certain conditions) to, amongst other things, make further drawings on the mortgage loan account and/or to overpay or underpay interest and principal in a given month and/or to take a Payment Holiday,

Flexible Redraw or Flexible Drawing means in relation to a Flexible Loan, any further drawing of moneys made by a borrower under that Flexible Loan which the borrower is contractually permitted to demand but only to the extent of any previous Overpayment made in respect of such Flexible Loan,

Floating Rate Note Percentage means in relation to any Interest Payment Date, the result, expressed as a percentage of (i) the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the Rated Notes on the first day of the Interest Period falling immediately prior to such Interest Payment Date divided by (ii) the aggregate Current Balance of the Loans as at the first day of the first Collection Period in the preceding Quarterly Collection Period immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date or (in the case of the initial period) as at the Closing Date,

Floating Rate of Interest means the floating rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of each Class of the Notes (save for the Class Z Notes),

Force Majeure Event means an event beyond the reasonable control of the person affected including (without limitation) strike, lock out, labour dispute, act of God, war, riot, civil commotion, epidemics, malicious damage, accident, breakdown of plant or machinery, computer software, hardware or system failure, electricity power-cut, fire or flood, any law, order or regulation of a governmental, supranational or regulatory body, regulation of the banking or securities industry including changes in market rules, currency restrictions, devaluations or fluctuations, or market conditions affecting the execution or settlement of transactions or the value of assets and breakdown, failure or malfunction of any telecommunication system,

FSA or the Financial Services Authority means the Financial Services Authority, which, pursuant to the provisions of the Financial Services Act 2012, among other things, was replaced by the FCA and the PRA on 1 April 2013,

FSMA 2000 or FSMA means the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000,

Full Title Guarantee shall be construed in accordance with the LP (MP) Act,

Further Advance means, in relation to a Loan, any advance of further money, other than a Flexible Drawing, following a request from the relevant Mortgage Borrower and which is secured by the same property as the Mortgage Loan where the lender has a discretion as to whether to accept that request, but does not include the amount of any retention advanced to the relevant Mortgage Borrower as part of the Initial Advance after completion of the Mortgage,

Global Certificate means the global certificate in registered form representing the Certificates in, or substantially in, the form set out in Schedule 6 (Form of the Global Certificate) to the Trust Deed,

Global Note means in respect of any Class of Notes, the global note certificate in registered form representing such Class of Notes in, or substantially in, the form set out in Schedule 1 (Form of the Global Note) to the Trust Deed,

Goodbye Letter means a letter in the form set out in Schedule 7 (Form of Goodbye letter) of the Servicing Agreement,

Governmental Authority means any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government,

Granite Mortgage Sale Agreement means the mortgage sale agreement dated on 7 December 2015 between, amongst others, Granite Finance Trustees Limited and the Cerberus European Residential Holdings $B\ V$,

Guarantee means each guarantee in support of the obligations of a Mortgage Borrower under a Mortgage Loan and Guarantees means any or all of the guarantees,

Guarantor means an individual who has provided a Guarantee in support of the obligations of a Mortgage Borrower under a Mortgage Loan,

Heritable Creditor means, in relation to Scottish Mortgage Loans, the holder of a standard security over heritable or long leasehold property in Scotland,

HMRC means HM Revenue & Customs,

Holding Company means, in relation to a person, any other person in respect of which it is a Subsidiary,

Holdings means TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 HOLDINGS LIMITED (registered number 9985537), a limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose registered office is at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF,

Identified Person has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3 (*Procedure for Issue of Voting Certificates, Block Voting Instructions*) of Schedule 7 (*Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders*) to the Trust Deed,

Illicit Origin means any origin which is illegal or fraudulent, including drug traffic, corruption, organised criminal activities, terrorism or fraud against financial interests of the World Bank or the European Union or any Member State thereof,

in issue means, in relation to the Certificates, all the Certificates issued from time to time other than

- (a) those Certificates which have been cancelled in accordance with Certificates Condition 11 3 (Limited Recourse),
- (b) those Certificates which have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed, in each case under Certificates Condition 9 (*Prescription*),
- those mutilated or defaced Certificates which have been surrendered and cancelled and in respect of which replacements have been issued pursuant to Certificates Condition 14 (Replacement of Certificates),
- (d) any Global Certificate to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for another Global Certificate or for the Certificates in definitive form pursuant to the Certificates Conditions,

provided that for each of the following purposes, namely

- the right to attend and vote at any meeting of the Certificateholders, the passing of an Extraordinary Resolution in writing or an Ordinary Resolution in writing or an Extraordinary Resolution by way of electronic consents through the relevant Clearing System(s) as envisaged by Paragraph 1 (Definitions) of Schedule 7 (Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders) to the Trust Deed and any direction or request by the Certificateholders,
- (ii) the determination of how many and which Certificates are for the time being outstanding for the purposes of Clause 14 1 (Action, Proceedings and Indemnification) and Schedule 6 (Form of the Global Certificate) to the Trust Deed, Certificates Conditions 10 (Events of Default) and 11 (Enforcement),
- (iii) any discretion, power or authority (whether contained in the trust presents, or vested by operation of law) which the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee is required, expressly or impliedly, to exercise in or by reference to the interests of the Certificateholders, and
- (iv) the determination by the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee whether any event, circumstance, matter or thing is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Certificateholders,

those Certificates (if any) which are for the time being held by or on behalf of or for the benefit of a Relevant Person, in each case as beneficial owner, shall (unless and until ceasing to be so held) be deemed not to remain outstanding except where all of the Certificates are held by or on behalf of or for the benefit of one or more Relevant Persons, in which case the Certificates shall be deemed to remain in issue,

Indemnified Claim has the meaning given to it in Clause 10 6 (*Indemnity*) of the Corporate Services Agreement,

Indemnified Persons means, with respect to the Corporate Services Agreement, the Corporate Services Provider and all Associated Persons of the Corporate Services Provider,

Indemnity Notice has the meaning given to it in Clause 10 4 (*Indemnity*) of the Corporate Services Agreement,

Independent Director means a duly appointed member of the board of directors of the Issuer who should not have been, at the time of such appointment, or at any time in the preceding five years, (i) a direct or indirect legal or beneficial owner in the Issuer or any of its Affiliates (excluding *de minimus* ownership interests), (ii) a creditor, supplier, employee, officer, director, family member, manager, or contractor of the Issuer or its Affiliates, or (iii) a person who controls (whether directly, indirectly, or otherwise) the Issuer or its Affiliates or any creditor, supplier, employee, officer, director, manager, or contractor of the Issuer or its Affiliates,

Initial Advance means in relation to a Loan, the initial principal amount together with the amount of any retention advanced by the relevant Originator to the relevant Mortgage Borrower after completion of the Mortgage, together with any completion fees (to the extent capitalised),

Initial Post-Acquisition Period means the 12 months following the date of completion of the sale to and purchase by the Seller of all the issued shares in the capital of NRAM plc,

Insolvency Act means the Insolvency Act 1986,

Insolvency Event means, in respect of a relevant entity

- (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger),
- (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due,
- (c) makes a general assignment, assignation, trust, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors,
- (d) institutes or has instituted against it, by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding up, examinership or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official,
- (e) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency, examinership or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding up, examinership or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition is instituted or presented by a person or entity not described in paragraph (d) above and
 - results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding up or liquidation, or
 - (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the institution or presentation thereof,
- (f) has exercised in respect of it one or more of the stabilisation powers pursuant to Part 1 of the Banking Act 2009 and/or has instituted against it a bank insolvency proceeding pursuant to Part 2 of the Banking Act 2009 or a bank administration proceeding pursuant to Part 3 of the Banking Act 2009,
- (g) has a resolution passed for its winding up, official management, examinership or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger),
- (h) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, examiner, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets,
- (1) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, diligence, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within thirty 30 days thereafter,
- (j) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) to (i), or
- (k) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing acts,

Insolvency Regulation or **EU Insolvency Regulation** means European Council Regulation (EC) No 1346 of 29 May 2000 on insolvency proceedings, as amended and supplemented from time to time,

Insurance Contracts means any insurance contracts or policies arranged by the Legal Title Holder from time to time relating to the Mortgage Loans in the Mortgage Portfolio,

Insurance Policies means with respect to the Mortgages, the Properties in Possession Cover and any other insurance contracts in replacement, addition or substitution thereof from time to time which relate to the Loans, and Insurance Policy means any one of them,

Interest Amount means in respect of an Interest Period and a Class of Notes, the Sterling amount, payable in respect of interest on the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Class of Notes for the relevant Interest Period, as determined by the Agent Bank as soon as practicable after 11 00 a m (London time) on the Interest Determination Date falling in such Interest Period, but in no event later than the third Business Day thereafter,

Interest Determination Date means the first Business Day of the Interest Period for which the rate will apply Interest Determination Ratio means, on any Interest Payment Date, (i) the aggregate Revenue Receipts calculated in the three preceding Servicer Reports (or, where there are not at least three previous Servicer Reports, any previous Servicer Reports) divided by (ii) the aggregate of all Revenue Receipts and all Redemption Receipts calculated in such Servicer Reports,

Interest Payment Date means in respect of an Interest Period, the 20th day of each of October, January, April and July in each year or, if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day,

Interest Period means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (except in the case of the first Interest Period, which shall commence on (and include) the Closing Date) to (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date,

Interim Excess Cashflow Reserve Sub-Ledger means the ledger which will be established on and from the First Optional Redemption Date and record as a credit items made available in accordance with item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on a given Interest Payment Date, and debit (on that same Interest Payment Date) such amount from the Interim Excess Cashflow Reserve Sub-Ledger in accordance with item (i) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,

Interim SDC Sub-Ledger means the ledger which will record as a credit items made available in accordance with item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on a given Interest Payment Date, and debit (on that same Interest Payment Date) such amount from the Interim SDC Sub-Ledger in accordance with item (l) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,

Interim Services means the services agreed to be performed by the Interim Servicer under the Interim Servicing Agreement,

Interim Servicer means Bradford & Bingley plc, a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, with registered number 03938288, whose registered office is at Croft Road Crossflatts, Bingley, West Yorkshire, BD16 2UA,

Interim Servicing Agreement or ISA means the agreement originally entered into on 13 November 2015 between, inter alios, B&B and NRAM to be operative until such date as the services provided under the Interim Servicing Agreement are migrated to another provider (the Migration Date),

Investment Company Act means the Investment Company Act 1940,

Investor Report means the monthly report provided by the Cash Manager, with the assistance of the Servicer, to the Issuer, the Security Trustee, the Servicer, the Liquidity Facility Provider, Bloomberg and the Rating Agencies in respect of the Issuer and substantially in the form set out in Schedule 3 (Form of Investor Report) of the Cash Management Agreement,

Irish Stock Exchange means the Irish Stock Exchange plc,

Irrecoverable VAT means any amount in respect of VAT incurred by a party to the Transaction Documents (for the purposes of this definition, a Relevant Party) as part of a payment in respect of which it is entitled to be reimbursed or indemnified under the relevant Transaction Documents to the extent that the Relevant Party does not or will not receive and retain a credit, deduction or repayment of such VAT (as input tax as that expression is defined in section 24(1) of the Value Added Tax Act 1994 or under Article 168 of the Council Directive of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax (EC Directive 2006/112) or any provision of a similar nature, under the law of a member state of the European Union or elsewhere),

Issuer means TOWD POINT MORTGAGE FUNDING 2016-GRANITE1 PLC (registered number 9985645), a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose registered office is at c/o Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF,

Issuer Account Bank means Citibank, N A, London Branch, acting as Issuer Account Bank under the terms of the Bank Account Agreement, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Issuer Account Bank at which the Issuer Accounts are maintained from time to time pursuant to the Bank Account Agreement,

Issuer Account Bank Termination Event means an event of default in respect of the Issuer Account Bank in accordance with the terms of the Bank Account Agreement,

Issuer Accounts means each of the Deposit Account and any additional or replacement accounts (including, if applicable, any securities accounts) opened in the name of the Issuer and maintained with the Issuer Account Bank and any other bank or custodian from time to time,

Issuer Covenants means the Covenants made by the Issuer under Schedule 1 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Issuer Power of Attorney means the power of attorney granted by the Issuer in favour of the Security Trustee under the Deed of Charge on the Closing Date substantially in the form set out in Schedule 1 (*Issuer Power of Attorney*) to the Deed of Charge,

Issuer Profit Amount has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 11 (Application of Available Revenue Receipts prior to the service of an Enforcement Notice) of Schedule 2 (Cash Management and Maintenance of Ledgers) to the Cash Management Agreement,

Issuer Profit Ledger means the ledger maintained by the Cash Manager to record as a credit amounts retained by the Issuer as profit in accordance with the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments and as a debit any amount used to discharge any tax liability of the Issuer,

ITA 2007 means the United Kingdom Income Tax Act 2007,

Land Registry means the body responsible for recording details of land in England and Wales,

Land Registry Transfer means, in relation to Properties situated in England or Wales or, title to which is registered or is in the course of being registered with the Land Registry, each transfer of the relevant English Mortgages substantially in the appropriate form set out in Schedule 10 (English Transfers) to the Master Servicing Agreement (with such modifications as may be required from time to time) and delivered pursuant to (as appropriate) Clause 16 thereof or Clause 7 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Law includes common or customary law and any constitution, decree, judgment, legislation, order, ordinance, regulation, statute, treaty or other legislative measure in any jurisdiction and any present or future directive, regulation, guideline, practice, concession, request or requirement whether or not having the force of law issued by any governmental body, agency or department or any central bank or other fiscal, monetary, taxation, regulatory, self-regulatory or other authority or agency,

Lead Manager means each of

- (a) Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited (registered number 00891554), a private company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, with its registered office at One Cabot Square, London, E14 4QJ,
- (b) Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of Delaware, with its registered office at Eleven Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, United States,
- (c) Lloyds Bank Plc a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales (registered number 00002065) with its registered office at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN,
- (d) Lloyds Securities Inc., a corporation incorporated under the laws of Delaware with its registered office at 1095 Avenue of the Americas, 34th Floor, New York, New York 10036,
- (e) Merrill Lynch International, (registered under number 02312079), acting through its office at 2 King Edward Street, London EC1A 1HQ,
- (f) Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, a Delaware company with its principal office at 1 Bryant Park, New York, New York 10036,
- (g) Morgan Stanley & Co International plc (registered number 02068222) a public limited company incorporated in England and Wales with offices at 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA,
- (h) Natixis (registered number 542 044 524), a société anonyme incorporated under the laws of France acting through its London branch, whose registered office is at 30, avenue Pierre Mendès France, 75013 Paris, France, registered with the Commercial and Companies Registry of Paris with number 542 044 524, licensed as a credit institution (établissement de crédit) with the status of bank (banque) in France by the ACPR, and
- (1) Natixis Securities Americas LLC with its registered office at 1251 Avenue of the Americas, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10020,

Ledgers means the Redemption Ledger, the Revenue Ledger, the Liquidity Reserve Fund Ledger, the Principal Deficiency Ledger, the Issuer Profit Ledger, the Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund Ledger, the Interim Excess Cashflow Reserve Sub-Ledger, the Liquidity Standby Ledger, the SDC Ledger, the Interim SDC Sub-Ledger and any additional ledger operated in accordance with the Cash Management Agreement (for the avoidance of doubt, the Ledgers will not be required to be kept in

physical form and where it is expressed in the Transaction Documents that amounts are standing to the credit of the relevant Ledger this means that such amounts are standing to the credit of an Issuer Account and can be identified as being of the particular nature to be recorded on such Ledger),

Legal Title Holder means NRAM or any person to whom legal title to the Mortgage Loans is subsequently transferred,

Legal Title Transferee means any person to whom NRAM transfers the legal title to the Mortgage Loans,

Legal Title Holder's Policy means the administration, arrears and enforcement policies and procedures which are applied from time to time and the originating, lending and underwriting policies historically applied by the Legal Title Holder to mortgage loans and the security for their repayment which are beneficially owned solely by the Seller or the Issuer and which may be amended by the Legal Title Holder from time to time, subject to the terms of the Option Agreement,

Legal Title Holder Power of Attorney means the power of attorney granted by the Legal Title Holder in favour of the Issuer and the Security Trustee on or about the Closing Date substantially in the form set out in Schedule 8 (*Legal Title Holder Power of Attorney*) of the Servicing Agreement,

Lending Criteria means in respect of a Loan, the lending criteria of the Originator as at the date such Loan was granted,

Liability means, in respect of any person, any loss, damage, cost, charge, award, claim, demand, expense, judgment, decree, action, proceeding or other liability whatsoever including properly incurred legal fees and any Tax (other than VAT or amounts in respect of VAT which, in each case, is recoverable and any Tax incurred on actual net income, profits or gains) and penalties incurred by that person, together with (but without double counting) any irrecoverable VAT charged or chargeable in respect of any of the sums referred to in this definition,

LIBOR means the London Interbank Offered Rate for Sterling deposits,

Life Policy means each life insurance and/or assurance policy which serves as collateral security for the repayment of a Mortgage Loan,

Liquidity Documents means

- (a) the Liquidity Facility Agreement,
- (b) the Liquidity Facility Fee Letter,
- (c) a Transfer Certificate, and
- (d) any other document designated as such by the Liquidity Facility Provider, the Security Trustee and the Issuer,

Liquidity Facility has the meaning given to the term "Facility" in the Liquidity Facility Agreement

Liquidity Facility Agreement means the liquidity facility agreement entered into on or before the Closing Date and made between, the Issuer, the Liquidity Facility Provider, the Cash Manager and the Security Trustee, pursuant to which the Liquidity Facility Provider will provide a renewable 364-day committed liquidity facility,

Liquidity Facility Fee Letter has the meaning given to it in the Liquidity Facility Agreement,

Liquidity Facility Provider means Wells Fargo Bank N A, London Branch, a national banking association organised under the laws of the United States with its head office at 420 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94104, USA, registered with the US Office of the Comptroller of the Currency under charter number 1, registered with the UK's Companies House under number FC026633 and authorised by the Prudential Regulation Authority in the UK, and subject to regulation by the Financial Conduct Authority and limited regulation by the Prudential Regulation Authority, as lender, or any person as may, from time to time, become a Liquidity Facility Provider pursuant to the Liquidity Facility Agreement,

Liquidity Facility Required Amount means the lower of

- (1) the Maximum Commitment Amount, and
- (ii) the excess of (a) the Liquidity Reserve Target over (b) the Liquidity Reserve Fund Actual Amount,

provided that

- (1) the Liquidity Facility Required Amount shall not at any time exceed an amount equal to 1 70% of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes on the Closing Date, and
- (11) If the Liquidity Facility Required Amount is less than zero, it shall be deemed to be zero

Liquidity Facility Term Date means, for the purpose of the Liquidity Facility Agreement and subject to any extension made under Clause 2 2 (Extension of the Facility) therein, the date falling 364 days after the date of the Liquidity Facility Agreement,

Liquidity Loan means, unless stated otherwise in the Liquidity Facility Agreement, the principal amount of each borrowing made under Clause 2 1(b)(i) of the Liquidity Facility Agreement or the principal amount outstanding of that borrowing,

Liquidity Reserve Fund means the fund established on the Closing Date, which comprises the Liquidity Reserve Fund Actual Amounts,

Liquidity Reserve Fund Actual Amount means

- on each Interest Payment Date on and from the Closing Date to but excluding the First Optional Redemption Date, zero,
- (b) on the First Optional Redemption Date, the lesser of (A) the Liquidity Reserve Target, and (B) the amount available to be credited on that date in accordance with (1) first, item (l) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments and (2) second, item (b) of the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments, and
- (c) on each Interest Payment Date following the First Optional Redemption Date, the lesser of (A) the Liquidity Reserve Target and (B) the amount already standing to the credit of the Liquidity Reserve Fund plus (i) the amount available to be credited on that date in accordance with item (y) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments and (ii) subsequently (if required) the amount available to be credited on that date in accordance with item (b) of the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments

Liquidity Reserve Fund Ledger means the ledger maintained by the Cash Manager on behalf of the Issuer which records amounts credited to, and debited from, the Liquidity Reserve Fund,

Liquidity Reserve Target means on any Interest Payment Date up to (but excluding) the Class A Redemption Date, an amount equal to 1 70% of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes which (for the avoidance of doubt) will be zero upon the redemption of the Class A Notes in full,

Liquidity Standby Ledger means a ledger on the Deposit Account that is used to credit the amount of Standby Loan requested under Clause 5 1(b) of the Liquidity Facility Agreement and paid into the Deposit Account,

Loan or Mortgage Loan means an English Loan a Scottish Loan or any combination of these, as the context requires,

Loan Agreement means, in relation to a Loan, the loan agreement entered into between the relevant Mortgage Borrower and the relevant Originator,

Loan Data Tape means the CD-ROM referred to in Exhibit 2 (*The Mortgage Portfolio*) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, being the loan data file containing details of the Mortgage Loans and their Related Security to be purchased or purchased by the Issuer pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement, delivered by the Seller to the Issuer and the Security Trustee on or before the Closing Date and updated thereafter by the Servicer with each Servicer Report, each such update to be delivered to the Issuer and the Security Trustee,

Loan Files means the file or files relating to each Loan (including files kept in microfiche format or similar electronic data retrieval system or the substance of which is transcribed and held on an electronic data retrieval system) containing *inter alia* correspondence between the Issuer and the relevant Originator and including mortgage documentation applicable to each Loan, each letter of offer for that Loan, the Valuation Report and the Certificate of Title (where available), whether in original form or otherwise,

Loan Management Deed means the loan management deed dated on 7 December 2015 between, amongst others, CERH and the Security Trustee,

Loan Management Deed Accession Deed means the accession deed by which the Issuer will accede to the Loan Management Deed in the form set out in Schedule 1 (Form of Deed of Accession) to the Loan Management Deed,

Losses means any of

- (a) all realised losses on the Mortgage Loans which are not recovered from the proceeds following the sale of the Property to which such Mortgage Loan relates,
- (b) any losses realised by the Issuer on the Mortgage Loans as a result of a failure by the Collection Account Bank to remit funds to the Issuer,
- (c) any loss to the Issuer as a result of an exercise of any set-off by any Mortgage Borrower in respect of its Mortgage Loan unless this is fully compensated under either Clause 15 3 (Mortgage Borrower Set-off) of the Servicing Agreement or under the provisions of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,
- (d) 100% of the Current Balance of any Mortgage Loan which the Seller was required to repurchase pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement but has failed to do so, and

(e) any other non-recovery of the full principal balance outstanding of a Mortgage Loan other than where the same has been compensated by a repurchase or indemnity by the Seller under the Mortgage Sale Agreement or pass through of amounts received pursuant to claims under the Option Agreement Rights,

LP (MP) Act means the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1994,

LRF Date means the first Interest Payment Date on which the Liquidity Reserve Fund is funded to the Liquidity Reserve Target with such determination made disregarding amounts applied out of the Liquidity Reserve Fund on any previous Interest Payment Date to meet any shortfall in Available Revenue Receipts available to pay interest due on the Class A Notes (and senior expenses ranking in priority thereto).

LTSA or Long Term Servicing Agreement means the agreement to be entered into, amongst others, between NRAM and the Preferred Bidder or an Affiliate of the Preferred Bidder that will replace the Interim Servicing Agreement,

Main Securities Market means the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange,

Manager means each of the Lead Managers and the Co-Managers,

Market Portfolio Purchase means in the event that the Portfolio Option Holder does not elect to exercise the Portfolio Purchase Option, the sale of the Portfolio resulting from the Market Sale Option Holder directing a sale of the Portfolio by directing the Issuer to appoint the Retention Holder or its nominee as a third party portfolio manager to conduct such sale on behalf of the Issuer subject to the terms and conditions set out in the Deed Poll,

Market Sale Option Holder means any holder or holders of more than 50% of the DC3 Certificates (or any entity or entities representing more than 50% of the DC3 Certificates) (for the avoidance of doubt, taking into account those DC3 Certificates held directly or indirectly by or on behalf of the Retention Holder),

Markets in Financial Instruments Directive means Directive 2004/39/EC,

Master Definitions and Construction Schedule means this master definitions and construction schedule,

Master Servicing Agreement means the master servicing agreement dated on or about the Closing Date between *inter alios*, the Issuer, the Servicer and the Security Trustee,

Material Adverse Effect means, as the context specifies

- (a) a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of any of the Transaction Documents, or
- (b) in respect of the Seller, a material adverse effect on
 - (1) the business, operations, assets, property, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of it, or
 - (11) Its ability to perform its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents, or
 - (iii) the rights or remedies of it under any of the Transaction Documents, or

(c) in the context of the Secured Obligations, a material adverse effect on the interests of the Issuer or the Security Trustee in the Secured Obligations (including a material adverse effect on the effectiveness of the sale, assignment or holding in trust of the Mortgage Loans and Related Security in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Servicing Agreement, the Scottish Declaration of Trust or the Scottish Trust Transfer), or on the ability of the Issuer (or the Servicer on the Issuer's behalf) to collect all amounts outstanding under the Mortgage Loans or on the amount that may be collected under, or the value of, the Mortgage Loans or on the ability of the Security Trustee to enforce its Security or on the validity or enforceability of the Secured Obligations (including the Mortgage Loans),

Maximum Commitment Amount means, on any Interest Payment Date up to (but excluding) the Class A Redemption Date, an amount equal to 1 70% of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes, which (for the avoidance of doubt) will be zero upon the redemption of the Class A Notes in full or upon the Commitment being cancelled in full

MCOB means the Mortgages and Home Finance Conduct of Business Sourcebook, which sets out the rules under FSMA for regulated mortgage activities,

Member State means a state of the European Union,

Memorandum of Release means the form of notice set out in Schedule 9 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

MHA/CP Documentation means an affidavit, declaration, consent or renunciation granted in terms of the Matrimonial Homes (Family Protection) (Scotland) Act 1981 and/or (as applicable) the Civil Partnership Act 2004 in connection with a Scottish Mortgage or the Scottish Property secured thereby,

Minimum Portfolio Sale Price means an amount equal to not less than

- (a) the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Rated Notes and the Class Z Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest (including any Net WAC Additional Amount) thereon calculated as at the Interest Payment Date on which the Market Portfolio Purchase is expected to be completed, plus
- (b) any fees, costs, amounts and expenses of the Issuer payable senior to the DC1 Certificates, the DC2 Certificates and the DC3 Certificates in the relevant Priority of Payments, less
- any amounts standing to the credit of the Deposit Account (but disregarding any amounts standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger and the Liquidity Reserve Fund Ledger) as at the most recent Servicer Report,

Money Laundering Laws means any laws, regulations of any governmental, supranational and other authority and body relating to the prevention of money laundering (and shall include any "know your client" requirements),

Monthly Instalment means the Contractual Monthly Payment,

Monthly Payment means, in respect of a Mortgage Loan, the amount which the applicable Mortgage Conditions to which such Mortgage Loan is subject require the relevant Mortgage Borrower to pay on a Monthly Payment Date in respect of that Mortgage Loan,

Monthly Payment Date means, in respect of a Mortgage Loan, the date in each month on which the relevant Mortgage Borrower is required to make a payment of interest and, if applicable, principal,

in respect of such Mortgage Loan, as required by the applicable Mortgage Conditions to which such Mortgage Loan is subject,

Monthly Period means the monthly period commencing on and including the first calendar day of each month and ending on and including the last calendar day of each month (for the avoidance of doubt, the first Monthly Period shall commence on the Closing Date and end on the last calendar day of April 2016),

Monthly Pool Date means the first day of a calendar month,

Monthly Replacement Servicing Fee has the meaning given to it in the relevant fee letter between the Issuer and the relevant Back-Up Servicer,

Monthly Servicing Fee has the meaning given to it in the Servicing Agreement,

Moody's means Moody's Investors Service Ltd or any successor to its ratings business,

Mortgage means

- (a) each English Mortgage, in respect of any English Loan,
- (b) each Scottish Mortgage, in respect of any Scottish Loan, or

an interest in which is, or is to be, sold, assigned or transferred by the Seller to the Issuer pursuant to

- (c) the Mortgage Sale Agreement in respect of an English Mortgage Loan, and
- (d) the Mortgage Sale Agreement and an assignation of the Seller's interest as a beneficiary under the Scottish Trust created by the Scottish Declaration of Trust in respect of any Scottish Loan,

which secures the repayment of the relevant Loan pursuant to the Mortgage Conditions applicable to it,

Mortgage Borrower means, in relation to a Loan, the individual or individuals specified as borrowers in the Mortgage Conditions in respect of such Loan or the individual or individuals (if any) from time to time assuming an obligation to repay (under a guarantee or otherwise) such Loan or any part of it,

Mortgage Conditions means in respect of a Loan, all the terms and conditions applicable to such Loan and the relevant general conditions of each Originator, each as varied from time to time by the relevant Loan Agreement, the relevant Mortgage Deed and the Offer Conditions,

Mortgage Enforcement Action means any action which may be taken against a Mortgage Borrower, the Property or any other Related Security by way of enforcement by a lender of its rights in respect of the Mortgage Loan,

Mortgage Deed means, in respect of any Mortgage, the deed in written form creating that Mortgage (being in respect of any Scottish Loans, a standard security),

Mortgage Loan means unless specified otherwise any mortgage loan which is sold and (as applicable) assigned by CERH to the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement and referenced by its mortgage loan identifier number and comprising the aggregate of all principal sums, interest, costs, charges, expenses and other monies (including all Further Advances and Flexible Drawings) due or owing with respect to that Mortgage Loan under the relevant Mortgage

Conditions to which such Mortgage Loan is subject by a Mortgage Borrower on the security of a Mortgage from time to time outstanding or, as the context may require, the Mortgage Borrower's obligations in respect of the same but excluding (for the avoidance of doubt) each Mortgage Loan and its Related Security which is repurchased by the Seller pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement and is no longer beneficially owned by the Issuer,

Mortgage Loan Agreement means, in relation to any Mortgage Loan, the agreement, facility letter or accepted offer of advance pursuant to which the monies secured by the relevant Mortgage were advanced to the Mortgage Borrower (as varied from time to time in accordance with the applicable Mortgage Conditions and including any modifying agreement within the meaning of Section 82 of the Consumer Credit Act 1974 insofar as it relates to that Mortgage Loan),

Mortgage Loan Files means the Loan Files,

Mortgage Loan Repurchase Notice, Loan Repurchase Notice or Repurchase Notice means a notice served in the form set out in Schedule 6 to the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Mortgage Loan Warranties means the representations and warranties given by CERH as set out in Schedule 4 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Mortgage Portfolio means the Portfolio,

Mortgaged Property means Property,

Mortgage Sale Agreement means the mortgage sale agreement dated on or about the Closing Date and made between, *inter alios*, the Seller, the Issuer, the Security Trustee, the Retention Holder and the Legal Title Holder, in relation to the sale of the Portfolio to the Issuer,

Mortgage Rate means, in relation to any Loan and in relation to any Interest Payment Date, the annual rate of interest payable on such Loan in accordance with the relevant Mortgage Conditions,

Mortgagee means, in relation to any Mortgage Loan, the person for the time being entitled to exercise the rights of the mortgagee or (in Scotland) Heritable Creditor under the relevant Mortgage securing repayment of such Mortgage Loan,

Most Senior Class means the Class A Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes then outstanding, the Class B Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes or Class B Notes then outstanding, the Class C Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes or Class C Notes then outstanding, the Class D Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes or Class D Notes then outstanding, the Class E Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes or Class E Notes then outstanding, the Class F Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes or Class F Notes then outstanding, the Class G Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Class G Notes then outstanding, the Class Z Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes, Class F Notes, Class G Notes or Class Z Notes then outstanding, the Class X Notes or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes, Class F Notes, Class G Notes, Class Z Notes or Class X Notes then outstanding, the SDC Certificates or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes, Class F Notes, Class G Notes, Class Z Notes, Class X Notes or SDC Certificates then outstanding, the DC1 Certificates or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes, Class F Notes, Class G Notes, Class Z Notes, Class X Notes, SDC Certificates or DC1 Certificates then outstanding, the DC2 Certificates or, if there are no Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes, Class

F Notes, Class G Notes, Class Z Notes, Class X Notes, SDC Certificates, DC1 Certificates or DC2 Certificates then outstanding, the DC3 Certificates,

Net Mortgage Rate means, in relation to any Interest Payment Date and in relation to any Loan, the result of (1) the applicable Mortgage Rate minus (11) the Aggregate Expense Fee Rate,

Net WAC means in relation to any Interest Payment Date, the product of

- (A) the result, expressed as a percentage of (1) the total of interest accruing or to accrue (whether or not collected) on the Loans calculated as of the first day of the first Collection Period falling in the immediately preceding Quarterly Collection Period at the applicable Net Mortgage Rates less any unpaid indemnification amounts owed by the Issuer to the Liquidity Facility Provider but unpaid, divided by (11) the aggregate Current Balance of the Loans as at the first day of the first Collection Period falling in the immediately preceding Quarterly Collection Period (or in the case of the First Interest Payment Date, the Current Balance as at the Closing Date), and
- (B) the result, expressed as a percentage, of (1) 365 divided by (11) the number of days in the relevant Interest Period,

Net WAC Cap means in relation to any Interest Payment Date, the result, expressed as a percentage of (i) the Net WAC, divided by (ii) the Floating Rate Note Percentage,

Net WAC Additional Amount means, in relation to an Interest Payment Date and the Rated Notes (other than the Class A Notes), the sum of

- (A) the amount, if any, by which the Current Interest for each such Class of Rated Notes (other than the Class A Notes) (calculated using the applicable Floating Rate of Interest) exceeds the Net WAC Cap for each such class and such Interest Payment Date, and
- (B) any Net WAC Additional Amount which has become payable but remains unpaid from prior Interest Payment Dates, together with interest accrued thereon (in accordance with Condition 17) at (i) the Relevant Screen Rate plus 3 00% on any Interest Payment Date prior to and on the Interest Payment Date falling in April 2019 or (ii) the Relevant Screen Rate plus 5 00% on any Interest Payment Date following the Interest Payment Date falling in April 2019 The Net WAC Additional Amount shall not be lower than zero,

New Secured Creditors means the new Secured Creditors that may accede to the provisions of the Deed of Charge in accordance with Clause 5 3 of the Deed of Charge,

Non-Responsive Rating Agency has the meaning given in Condition 18 (Non-responsive Rating Agency),

Note Acceleration Notice means an Enforcement Notice,

Note Certificates means the Registered Definitive Notes, the Global Notes, or both, as the context may require,

Note Trustee means Citibank, N A, London Branch, acting as Note Trustee under the terms of the Trust Deed, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Note Trustee (or cotrustee) pursuant to the Trust Deed,

Noteholders means the registered holders for the time being of the Notes, or if preceded by a particular Class designation of Notes, the registered holders for the time being of such Class of Notes.

Notes means each of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes, the Class G Notes, the Class X Notes and the Class Z Notes,

Notices Conditions means

- (a) in relation to the Notes, Condition 16 (Notice to Noteholders), and
- (b) in relation to the Certificates, Certificates Condition 15 (Notice to Certificateholders),

NRAM means NRAM plc, a public limited company incorporated in England and Wales with its registered office at Croft Road, Crossflatts, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 2UA,

Offer Conditions means in respect of a Loan, the terms and conditions applicable to such Loan as set out in the offer letter to the relevant Mortgage Borrower,

Official List means the official list maintained by the Irish Stock Exchange,

Option Agreement means the option agreement entered into on 13 November 2015 between amongst others, NRAM plc and the Seller,

Option Agreement Rights means all rights, title, interest and benefit of the Seller under the Option Agreement in respect of any representations, warranties, undertakings and indemnities provided to the Seller in respect of, *inter alia*, the Loans and the Related Security therefor,

Option Repurchase Price has the meaning set out in Clause 12 1 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Optional Redemption Exercise Date means an Interest Payment Date on which a Portfolio Call Option has occurred,

Ordinary Resolution has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1 (Definitions) of Schedule 7 (Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders) to the Trust Deed,

Original Sale Agreement means the Granite Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Original Seller means NRAM plc, a public limited company incorporated in England and Wales with its registered office at Croft Road, Crossflatts, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 2UA in its capacity as seller of the Loans and their Related Security to the Seller on the Closing Date pursuant to the terms of the Original Sale Agreement,

Original Seller's Standard Variable Rate or Original Seller's SVR means the standard variable rate set by the Original Seller from time to time, (being, as at the Cut-Off Date, 4 79 per cent),

Originator means NRAM PLC (formerly known as Northern Rock PLC and latterly known as Northern Rock (Asset Management) PLC) with registered number 03273685 and whose registered office is Croft Road, Crossflatts, Bingley, West Yorkshire, BD16 2UA (**NRAM**),

OTC means over the counter:

Outstanding Principal Balance with respect to a Loan means the aggregate of items (a) and (b) in the definition of Current Balance,

Overpayment means in respect of any Mortgage Loan, any additional amounts of principal receipts received in a month above the regular, scheduled Monthly Payment, paid by the relevant Mortgage Borrower which

- (a) is permitted by the terms of such Mortgage Loan or by agreement with the borrower, and
- (b) reduces the Current Balance of such Mortgage Loan,

PAA Deficit, means a deficit in amounts available to pay

- (1) If the Class A Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (j) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (11) If the Class B Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (m) but disregarding (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (111) If the Class C Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (o) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (iv) If the Class D Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (q) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (v) If the Class E Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (s) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,
- (vi) If the Class F Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (u) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, and
- (vii) If the Class G Notes are the Most Senior Class, items (a) to (i) and (w) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments,

after application of Available Revenue Receipts (but disregarding for these purposes items (c), (h) and (i) of the definition of "Available Revenue Receipts"),

Paying Agents means the Principal Paying Agent and any further or other paying agents appointed under the Agency Agreement,

Payment means in relation to the SDC Certificates, the SDC Payment, in relation to the DC1 Certificates, the DC1 Payment, in relation to the DC2 Certificates, the DC2 Payment and in relation to the DC3 Certificates, the DC3 Payment,

Payment Amount means, for a Certificate on any date on which amounts are to be applied in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments, the Payment for that date, divided by the number of Certificates then in issue,

Payment Holiday means in respect of any Mortgage Loan, a period of one or more Monthly Payment Dates when the relevant Mortgage Borrower under such Mortgage Loan is permitted by the lender in accordance with the relevant Mortgage Conditions not to make its regular Monthly Payment which does not constitute an Unauthorised Payment Holiday,

Payment Instruction means a payment instruction, substantially in the form set out at Schedule 3 (Form of Payment Instruction), to the Bank Account Agreement,

Perfection Date means the date on which the legal title to the Loans is transferred from the Original Seller to the Issuer or a nominee of the Issuer following the occurrence of a Perfection Trigger Event,

Perfection Trigger Events means any of the following

- (a) an Enforcement Notice has been delivered by the Security Trustee following the occurrence of an Event of Default which is continuing;
- (b) the Legal Title Holder is required to perfect the Issuer's legal title to the Loans by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction or by a regulatory authority which has jurisdiction over the Legal Title Holder or by any organisation of which the Legal Title Holder is a member,
- (c) It becomes necessary by law or regulation to do any or all of the acts referred to in paragraph (b) above,
- (d) a Servicer Termination Event occurs in circumstances where the Servicer and the Legal Title Holder are affiliates and (i) the Servicer is an affiliate of Cerberus Capital Management, LP, or (ii) in any other case, all applicable grace periods have expired and no substitute servicer has been appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Servicing Agreement, or
- (e) the security created under or pursuant to the Deed of Charge or any material part of that security is, in the opinion of the Security Trustee, in danger of being seized or sold under any form of distress, attachment, execution or other legal process or otherwise in jeopardy, or
- (f) additional Perfection Trigger Event as set out in the Loan Management Deed has occurred, or
- (g) there is an Insolvency Event in relation to the Legal Title Holder or any other entity in which legal title to any Loan is vested,

Perfection Notice means the notice determined in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement in respect of the occurrence of a Perfection Trigger Event,

Permitted Encumbrance means any Encumbrance permitted to be created in accordance with a Transaction Document.

Port means any substitution of a Property which is subject to a Mortgage in respect of a Mortgage Loan which another property where such substitution is contractually required to be permitted pursuant to the relevant Mortgage Conditions, and Ports and Porting shall be construed accordingly,

Ported Loan means a Loan that has been the subject of a Port,

Portfolio means the Mortgage Loans and their Related Security, particulars of which are set out in the Mortgage Sale Agreement which may be provided in a document stored upon electronic media (including, but not limited to, a CD-ROM) but excluding any such Mortgage Loan and its Related Security which has been redeemed in full since the Cut-Off Date and (subject where applicable to the subsisting rights of redemption of the Mortgage Borrowers) all right, title, interest and benefit of the Legal Title Holder in and to each of the following to the extent subject to the trust declared by the Legal Title Holder pursuant to clause 3 of the Master Servicing Agreement

- (a) all sums of principal, interest (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all Accrued Interest, Arrears of Interest and Capitalised Arrears) and any other sum due or to become due under or in respect of such Mortgage Loans and their Related Security after the Cut-Off Date and including, without limitation, the right to demand, sue for, recover and give receipts for all such principal, interest or other amounts, the right to sue on all covenants and undertakings made or expressed to be made in favour of the Legal Title Holder under the applicable Mortgage and all sums due or to become due in respect of any Early Repayment Charge,
- (b) the benefit of all Related Security for such principal, interest and other sums payable (including without limitation any interest of the Legal Title Holder in any Life Policy), the benefit of all affidavits, declarations, consents, renunciations, Deeds of Consent, MHA/CP Documentation and Deeds of Postponement, all third party guarantees, all ranking agreements, any Guarantee in respect of such Mortgage Loan or any other collateral security for the repayment of the relevant Mortgage Loans secured by the Mortgages,
- (c) the right to exercise all the powers of the Legal Title Holder in relation thereto subject to and in accordance with the relevant Mortgage Conditions,
- (d) all the estate and interest in the Mortgaged Properties in relation thereto vested in the Legal Title Holder,
- (e) to the extent they are assignable, each Certificate of Title and Valuation Report and any right of action of the Legal Title Holder against any solicitor, valuer or other person in connection with any report, valuation, opinion, certificate or other statement of fact or opinion given in connection with any Mortgage Loan and its Related Security, or any part thereof affecting the decision of the Legal Title Holder to make or offer to make the relevant Mortgage Loan or part thereof,
- (f) the Building Policies and Insurance Contracts, in each case so far as they relate to such Mortgage Loans comprised in that portfolio of Mortgage Loans and their Related Security, including the right to receive the proceeds of all claims made or to be made by or on behalf of the Legal Title Holder or to which the Legal Title Holder is or may become entitled, and
- (g) the beneficial interest in the bare trust declared by the Legal Title Holder (including pursuant to a separate Scottish Declaration of Trust) in respect of the legal title to the Mortgage Portfolio,

Portfolio Call Option means the Portfolio Purchase Option or the Market Portfolio Purchase,

Portfolio Option Holder means the holder of all of the DC3 Certificates (for the avoidance of doubt, including those DC3 Certificates held directly or indirectly by or on behalf of the Retention Holder or an affiliate thereof),

Portfolio Purchase Option means the option of the Portfolio Option Holder to require the Issuer to (i) sell and transfer to the Portfolio Option Holder or its nominee the beneficial title to or interest in all Loans and Related Security in the Portfolio (the Portfolio Purchase Option Loans), (ii) transfer to the Portfolio Option Holder (or its nominee) the right to have legal title to the Portfolio Purchase Option Loans and their Related Security transferred to it on the occurrence of a Perfection Trigger Event, (iii) direct that the Original Seller transfer legal title to the Portfolio Option Holder or its nominee specified as such in the Exercise Notice, and (iv) serve all relevant notices and take all steps and enter into such documents as may be reasonably required (including carrying out requisite registrations and recordings) in order to vest legal title in the Portfolio Purchase Option Loans in the Portfolio Option Holder or its nominee in each case subject to the terms of the Deed Poll,

Portfolio Purchase Option Loans means the beneficial title to or interest in all Loans and Related Security in the Portfolio sold and transferred to the Portfolio Option Holder or its nominee by the Issuer.

Portfolio Purchase Option Purchase Price means the purchase price for the Portfolio under the Portfolio Purchase Option which is an amount equal to

- (a) the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Rated Notes and the Class Z Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest (including any Net WAC Additional Amount) thereon in respect of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Rated Notes Only calculated as at the Interest Payment Date on which the Portfolio Purchase Option is expected to be completed, plus
- (b) any fees, costs, amounts and expenses of the Issuer payable senior to the DC1 Certificates, the DC2 Certificates and the DC3 Certificates in the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, less
- (c) any amounts standing to the credit of the Deposit Account as at the most recent Servicer Report (but disregarding any amounts standing to the credit of the Liquidity Standby Ledger and the Liquidity Reserve Fund Ledger),

Portfolio Reference Date means 29 February 2016,

Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments means the manner and priority of payments in which amounts received or recovered by the Security Trustee or any Receiver appointed by it in connection with the enforcement of the Security (other than those excluded under Clause 7 2 (*Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments*) of the Deed of Charge) will be applied following the service of an Enforcement Notice on the Issuer, as set out in Clause 7 2 (*Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments*) of the Deed of Charge,

PPI means any payment protection insurance in respect of any Mortgage Loan,

PPI Claim means any claim made by a Mortgage Borrower, any direction or ruling of any Authority, FOS, court or regulator, any exercise of any actual or purported right of set off, any balance adjustment, any counterclaim or deference or any other act or omission in connection with or in relation to any payment protection insurance in respect of any Mortgage Loan which could give rise to any reduction in any amount payable or recoverable under any Mortgage Loan or payment of any compensation or other amounts to any Mortgage Borrower,

PPI Liabilities has the meaning given in Clause 10 8(b) (PPI Claims and Remediation Claims) of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

PRA means the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority, which, together with the FCA, pursuant to the provisions of the Financial Services Act 2012, among other things, replaced the FSA on 1 April 2013,

PRA Rules means the rules established by the PRA and contained in the PRA's Handbook from time to time,

Pre-Closing Collections means any Redemption Receipts and Revenue Receipts received on the Loans from (but excluding) the Cut-Off Date to (and including) the Closing Date (net of any Flexible Drawings granted over such period),

Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments means the manner and priority of payments in which Available Redemption Receipts will be applied prior to the service of an Enforcement

Notice on the Issuer, as set out in Paragraph 11 (Application of Available Redemption Receipts prior to service of an Enforcement Notice by the Note Trustee on the Issuer) of Schedule 2 (Cash Management and Maintenance of Ledgers) to the Cash Management Agreement,

Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments means the manner and priority of payments in which the Available Revenue Receipts will be applied prior to service of an Enforcement Notice on the Issuer, as set out in Paragraph 10 (Application of Available Revenue Receipts prior to the service of an Enforcement Notice) of Schedule 2 (Cash Management and Maintenance of Ledgers) to the Cash Management Agreement,

Preferred Bidder means a wholly owned company in the Computershare Group

Principal Addition Amounts means, in respect of any Interest Payment Date prior to the redemption in full of the Rated Notes, the amount of Available Redemption Receipts to be applied by the Issuer on that Interest Payment Date to cure any PAA Deficit, pursuant to item (a) of the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments,

Principal Amount Outstanding has the meaning set out in Condition 87 (Principal Amount Outstanding),

Principal Deficiency Ledger means the Class A Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger, the Class B Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger, the Class C Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger, the Class D Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger, the Class E Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger, the Class F Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger, the Class G Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger and the Class Z Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger (each a Principal Deficiency Sub-Ledger), maintained by the Cash Manager on behalf of the Issuer,

Principal Paying Agent means Citibank, NA, London Branch, acting as Principal Paying Agent under the terms of the Agency Agreement, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Principal Paying Agent pursuant to the Agency Agreement,

Priority of Payments or Priorities of Payments means the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments, the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments and/or the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments, as applicable,

Process Agent means Hackwood Secretaries Limited (registered number 2600095), a limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose registered office is at One Silk Street, London, EC2Y 8HQ,

Product Switch means a variation to the financial terms and conditions of any Loan but excluding

- (a) variation agreed with a Mortgage Borrower to control or manage arrears on a Loan,
- (b) variation imposed by statute,
- (c) a change from interest-only to repayment Loans,
- (d) a transfer of equity, and/or
- (e) a release of a party to a Loan provided that at least one party to that Loan remains unreleased.

Properties in Possession Cover or Properties in Possession Policy means the block properties in possession insurance policy of the Original Seller and the Issuer, for any possessed Properties,

Property means, in relation to any Loan, the freehold or leasehold property in England and Wales or (as applicable) the heritable or long leasehold property in Scotland and, in each case, all rights and security attached or appurtenant or related thereto and all buildings and fixtures thereon which are subject to the Mortgage securing repayment of such Loan,

Prospectus means the prospectus dated on or about the Closing Date in relation to the issue of the Notes and approved by the Central Bank,

Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended),

Prudent Mortgage Servicer means a leading residential mortgage servicer who is acting prudently in servicing residential mortgage loans and their collateral security in respect of residential property in England, Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland and which have in all material respects the same or similar characteristics to the Portfolio and are administered to standards, criteria and procedures as ought to have been applied in relation to the Portfolio or, if the relevant context in the Master Servicing Agreement relates to a specific Loan, as ought to have been applied in relation to such Loan,

Purchase Price means the consideration payable by the Issuer to the Seller pursuant to Clause 3.1 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

QIBs means "qualified institutional buyers" as defined pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act,

Quarterly Collection Period means the period from and including a Quarterly Collection Date to but excluding the following Quarterly Collection Date,

Quarterly Collection Date means the first day of April, July, October and January,

Rate of Interest has the meaning given in Condition 6 3 (Rate of Interest),

Rate Fixing Day means the Utilisation Date for a Loan (as defined in the Liquidity Facility Agreement) or such other day as the Liquidity Facility Provider determines is generally treated as the rate fixing day by market practice in the relevant interbank market

Rated Notes means the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Class G Notes,

Rating Agencies means each of Moody's, Fitch and S&P, as the context so requires,

Rating Agency Confirmation has the meaning given in Condition 18 (Non-responsive Rating Agency);

RC Certificates means the Definitive Certificates, the Global Certificates, or both, as the context may require,

Reasonable, Prudent Mortgage Lender means a reasonably prudent residential mortgage lender lending to borrowers in England, Wales and Scotland where the Loan is secured over residential property.

Receiver means any person or persons appointed (and any additional person or persons appointed or substituted) as an administrative receiver, receiver, manager, or receiver and manager of the Charged Assets by the Security Trustee pursuant to the Deed of Charge,

Reconciliation Date means the date falling 20 Business Days after the Closing Date,

Reconciliation Amount means in respect of any Collection Period (a) the actual Redemption Receipts as determined in accordance with the available Servicer Reports, less (b) the Calculated Redemption Receipts in respect of such Collection Period, plus (c) any Reconciliation Amount not applied in previous Collection Periods,

Recovery Proceeds means the proceeds of discounted pay-offs, enforcement or foreclosure in respect of any Mortgage Loan,

Redemption Ledger means the ledger maintained by the Cash Manager on behalf of the Issuer which records all Redemption Receipts received by the Issuer and the distribution of the Redemption Receipts in accordance with the Pre-Enforcement Redemption Priority of Payments or the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments (as applicable),

Redemption Receipts means payments received by the Issuer representing (without double counting)

- (a) any payment in respect of principal received in respect of any Mortgage Loan (including Capitalised Arrears and Capitalised Expenses but excluding Accrued Interest and Arrears of Interest other than that arising on or prior to the Cut-Off Date) including, for the avoidance of doubt, all prepayments and repayments including repayments at maturity or extended maturity,
- (b) any payment pursuant to any insurance policy in respect of a Property in connection with a Mortgage Loan in the Mortgage Portfolio (to the extent the same are attributable to or constitute principal or the payment of any claim in respect of principal),
- (c) any Recovery Proceeds and all recoveries of principal from defaulting borrowers received in respect of any Mortgage Loan in respect of which a Mortgage Enforcement Action has been commenced including recoveries of principal under that Mortgage Loan in respect of which enforcement procedures have been completed,
- (d) any other proceeds of any disposal in respect of any Mortgage Loan excluding any portion of the disposal proceeds that represent Accrued Interest in respect of the Mortgage Loans,
- (e) proceeds of the repurchase of any Mortgage Loan by the Seller from the Issuer or any indemnity payment made in lieu pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, amounts attributable to Accrued Interest and Arrears of Interest (other than that arising on or prior to the Cut-Off Date) thereon and other interest amounts in respect of the Mortgage Loans and any fees as at the relevant repurchase date, but including Capitalised Arrears and Capitalised Expenses),
- (f) in respect of the First Interest Payment Date only, the Closing Date Principal Collections,
- (g) any proceeds from claims against the Seller under the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Option Agreement Rights and rights under the Granite Mortgage Sale Agreement in each case to the extent that such proceeds constitute or are attributable to principal or represent action in respect of principal,
- (h) any other payment received by the Issuer in the nature of principal (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any amounts drawn under or payable in respect of the Liquidity Facility Agreement),

less

(1) an amount equal to the aggregate of all principal repayments which have been used to purchase or fund any Further Advances, Flexible Drawings or Ported Loans but in an aggregate amount not exceeding such Redemption Receipts,

Remediation Receipt means any payments received by the Issuer which represent a remediation payment which should be paid directly to the relevant Borrower to the extent a payment is due or by way of an adjustment to the Current Balance of the affected Loan with a corresponding compensation payment to the Issuer,

Reference Banks means the principal London office of each of five major banks engaged in the London interbank market selected by the Agent Bank with the approval of the Issuer, provided that, once a Reference Bank has been selected by the Agent Bank, that Reference Bank shall not be changed unless and until it ceases to be capable of acting as such,

Register means the register of Noteholders and Certificateholders kept by the Registrar and which records the identity of each Noteholder, the number of Notes that each Noteholder owns and the number of Certificates that each Certificateholder owns,

Registered Definitive Notes means any of the Notes in definitive registered form,

Registers of Scotland means the Land Register of Scotland and/or (as the context requires) the General Register of Sasines,

Registrar means Citibank, N A, London Branch, acting as Registrar under the terms of the Agency Agreement to record the holders of the Notes and Certificates, or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Registrar pursuant to the Agency Agreement,

Registrar of Companies means the Registrar of Companies in England and Wales,

Regulation S or Reg S means Regulation S under the Securities Act,

Reg S Definitive Notes means a Note in definitive form sold to non-U S persons outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S,

Reg S Global Notes means the global notes in a fully registered form offered pursuant to Regulation S

Reg S Notes means the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes, the Class G Notes, the Class Z Notes and the Class X Notes offered pursuant to Regulation S,

Regulations has the meaning given in Clause 4.3 (Restrictions on transfer) of the Agency Agreement,

Regulatory Direction means, in relation to any person, a direction or requirement of any Authority with whose directions or requirements such person is accustomed to comply,

Related Security means, in relation to a Loan, the security for the repayment of that Loan including the relevant Mortgage and all other matters applicable thereto acquired as part of the Portfolio sold to the Issuer pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement including (without limitation)

- (a) the benefit of all affidavits, declarations, consents, renunciations, guarantees, indemnities, waivers and postponements (including, without limitation, deeds of consent relating to the relevant Property and MHA/CP Documentation) from occupiers and other persons having an interest in or rights in connection with the relevant Property,
- (b) each right of action of the Legal Title Holder against any person (including, without limitation, any solicitor, licensed conveyancer, qualified conveyancer, valuer, registrar or registry or other person) in connection with any report, valuation, opinion, certificate or other statement of fact or opinion (including, without limitation, each Certificate of Title and Valuation Report) given or received in connection with all or part of any Loan and its Related Security or affecting the decision of the Legal Title Holder to make or offer to make all or part of the Mortgage Loan, and
- the benefit of (including, without limitation, the rights as the insured person under and as notations of interest on, and returns of premium and proceeds of claims under) insurance and assurance policies (including, the relevant Building Policies, Insurance Contracts, Life Policies and charges) deposited, charged, obtained, or held in connection with the relevant Loan, Mortgage and/or Property and relevant Loan Files,

Released Loans has the meaning set out in Schedule 9 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Relevant Company means any party to any Transaction Document,

Relevant Date has the meaning given to it in Condition 10 (*Prescription*) and Certificates Condition 9 (*Prescription*) (as applicable),

Relevant Information means any written information (other than any forecasts or projections made by or on behalf of the Issuer) including, but not limited to, the Loan Data Tape and the Reports,

Relevant Party has the meaning given to that term in the definition of Irrecoverable VAT,

Relevant Person means the Seller any Affiliate of the Seller and the Legal Title Holder,

Relevant Regulator means

- (a) in respect of the period before 1 April 2013, the FSA, and
- (b) in respect of the period on or after 1 April 2013
 - (1) the FCA, or
 - (11) the PRA and the FCA,

as applicable,

Relevant Screen means, in respect of a notice to be provided to any Noteholder and/or Certificateholder, a manner of valid publication other than in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Irish Stock Exchange, which may be either or both of_

(a) publication in the *Financial Times*, or, if such newspaper shall cease to be published or, if timely publication therein is not practicable, in such other English newspaper or newspapers as the Note Trustee shall approve in advance having a general circulation in the United Kingdom and

(b) publication by the Issuer on a page of the Reuters screen, the Bloomberg screen or any other medium for electronic display of data as may be previously approved in writing by the Note Trustee and notified to Noteholders and Certificateholders.

Relevant Screen Rate has the meaning set out in Condition 63,

Relevant Servicing Agreement means each of the servicing agreements entered into between inter alios (i) the Servicer and Neptune Rated Warehouse Limited (the Neptune Rated Warehouse Servicing Agreement), (ii) the Servicer and Neptune Unrated Warehouse Limited (the Neptune Unrated Warehouse Servicing Agreement), (iii) the Servicer and Neptune Unsecured Warehouse 1 Limited (the Neptune Unsecured Warehouse 1 Servicing Agreement) and (iv) the Servicer and Neptune Unsecured Warehouse 2 Limited (the Neptune Unsecured Warehouse 2 Servicing Agreement), all dated 7 December 2015, and in relation to any Additional Beneficial Title Holder, the "Relevant Servicing Agreement" as defined in the relevant Deed of Accession,

Relevant Transaction Documents means, with reference to any particular Transaction Party, the Transaction Documents to which such Transaction Party is a party together with the Transaction Documents that contain provisions that otherwise bind or confer rights upon such Transaction Party,

Relevant Transaction Party means, in respect of any representation, warranty, covenant or undertaking, the Transaction Party to whom such representation, warranty, covenant or undertaking is given,

Remediation Claim has the meaning given to it in the Option Agreement,

Remediation Liabilities means any Liabilities if any Loan is subject to the exercise of any actual or purported right of set off, any balance adjustment, any counterclaim or defence or any other act or omission which relates to a Remediation Claim, as a result of which the amount payable or recoverable under the Loan is reduced or the Issuer is required to make any compensation or other payment or to pay any fine or penalty (all such reductions, compensation, payments, fines and penalties,

Remediation Receipts means any payments received by the Issuer which represent a remediation payment which should be paid directly to the relevant Borrower to the extent a payment is due or by way of an adjustment to the Current Balance of the affected Loan with a corresponding compensation payment to the Issuer,

Replacement Servicer means a replacement servicer appointed by each of the Beneficial Title Holders pursuant to the terms of the Loan Management Deed,

Replacement Servicing Agreement means a replacement servicing agreement in the form set out in Schedule 2 (*Replacement Servicing Agreement*) of the Back-Up Master Servicing Agreement,

Request means, in the context of the Liquidity Facility Agreement, a request for a Liquidity Loan or a Standby Loan, as the case may be, substantially in the form of Schedule 4 of the Liquidity Facility Agreement,

Requirement of Law in respect of any person shall mean

- (a) any law, treaty, rule, requirement or regulation,
- (b) a notice by or an order of any court having jurisdiction,
- (c) a mandatory requirement of any regulatory authority having jurisdiction, or

(d) a determination of an arbitrator or Authority,

in each case applicable to or binding upon that person or to which that person is subject or with which it is customary for it to comply,

Restricted Party means an individual, entity or vessel that is

- (a) listed on, or owned or controlled by a person listed on, or acting on behalf of a person listed on, any Sanctions List,
- (b) located in, incorporated under the laws of, or owned or (directly or indirectly) controlled by, or acting on behalf of, a person located in or organised under the laws of a country or territory that is the target of country-wide or territory-wide Sanctions, or
- (c) otherwise a target of Sanctions (target of Sanctions signifying a person with whom a US person or other national of a Sanctions Authority would be prohibited by law from engaging in trade, business or other activities),

Retention Holder means Cerberus European Residential Holdings, B V,

Revenue Ledger which shall record as a credit (a) all Revenue Receipts, (b) all amounts credited to the Deposit Account following a Determination Period in accordance with paragraph (aa) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments received by the Issuer, and as a debit (c) the distribution of the Revenue Receipts and the distribution of any other relevant amounts recorded on the Revenue Ledger in accordance with the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments or the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments (as applicable) or by way of Third Party Amounts,

Revenue Receipts means (a) payments of interest and other fees due from time to time under the Loans (including any Early Repayment Charges, Closing Date Revenue Collections and any Arrears of Interest) and other amounts received by the Issuer in respect of the Loans and their Related Security other than net Redemption Receipts, (b) recoveries of interest from defaulting Mortgage Borrowers under Loans being enforced, (c) recoveries of all amounts relating to interest from defaulting Mortgage Borrowers under Loans following enforcement and sale of the relevant property, (d) the proceeds of indemnity payments attributable to revenue only of any indemnity payment made by the Seller to the Issuer pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement and (e) any proceeds from claims against the Seller under the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Option Agreement Rights and rights under the Granite Mortgage Sale Agreement in each case to the extent that such proceeds constitute or are attributable to interest or represent action in respect of interest,

Right has the meaning given to it in the definition of "Benefit",

Risk Retention Regulatory Change Event means any change in or adoption of any new law, rule or regulation which as a matter of law has a binding effect on the Retention Holder or the Seller after the Closing Date which would impose a positive obligation on either of them to subscribe for the Notes over and above those required to be maintained in the Risk Retention Undertaking,

Risk Retention Regulatory Change Option means the option of the Retention Holder to acquire all but not some of the Portfolio (including the Issuer's beneficial interest in the Scottish Declaration of Trust in respect of the Scottish Loans) following a Risk Retention Regulatory Change Event,

Risk Retention Undertaking means the undertakings made by the Retention Holder to the Lead Manager, the Arranger, the Issuer and the Security Trustee in accordance with the terms of Clause 14 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement and Clause 4 of the Subscription Agreement,

Rule 144A means Rule 144A under Section 5 of the Securities Act,

Rule 144A Definitive Note means a Note in definitive form sold in the United States to QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A,

Rule 144A Global Note means the global Notes in a fully registered form offered pursuant to Rule 144A,

Rule 144A Note means the Class A Notes offered pursuant to Rule 144A,

S&P means Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited,

Sanctions means the economic sanctions laws, regulations, embargoes or restrictive measures administered, enacted or enforced by a Sanctions Authority,

Sanctions Authority means

- (a) the United States government,
- (b) the United Nations,
- (c) the European Union,
- (d) Switzerland, the State Secretariat for Economic Affairs of Switzerland or the Swiss Directorate of Internal Law,
- (e) the United Kingdom, or
- (f) the respective governmental institutions and agencies of any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of Treasury (**OFAC**), the United States Department of State, and Her Majesty's Treasury (**HMT**),

Sanctions List means the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by OFAC, the Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets and the Investment Ban List maintained by HMT, or any similar list maintained by, or public announcement of Sanctions designation made by, any of the Sanctions Authorities,

Sasine Transfer means in relation to Mortgaged Properties situated in Scotland title to which is, or is required to be, recorded in the General Register of Sasines, each assignation of the relevant Scottish Mortgage Loans and their related Scottish Mortgages substantially in the appropriate form set out in Part 2 (Sasine Transfer) of Schedule 11 (Scottish Transfers) to the Master Servicing Agreement (with such modification as may be required from time to time) and delivered pursuant to Clause 16 3 (Perfection of transfer and assignment of Mortgages) thereof,

Scottish Declaration of Trust means the Scots law governed declaration of trust granted by the Original Seller in favour of the Seller pursuant to Clause 3 2 (Scottish Loans) of the Master Servicing Agreement in respect of the Scottish Loans and their Related Security in the Portfolio, substantially in the form set out in Schedule 16 to the Master Servicing Agreement,

Scottish Deed of Partial Retrocession and Release means the Scots law governed deed of partial retrocession and release to be entered into between, among others, the Seller and the Legal Title Holder pursuant to Clause 3 3 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Scottish Loan means a Scottish residential mortgage loan secured by a Scottish Mortgage and, where applicable, other Related Security, the beneficial interest in which is sold, assigned or transferred by the Seller to the Issuer pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Scottish Mortgage means a first-ranking Standard Security secured over a Scottish Property,

Scottish Mortgage Loan means a Scottish Loan secured by a Scottish Mortgage,

Scottish Property means a Property situated in Scotland and Scottish Properties shall be construed accordingly,

Scottish Sub-Security means each standard security to be executed pursuant to Clause 3 4 (Scottish Sub-Securities) of the Deed of Charge substantially in the form set out in Schedules 3 and 4 thereto,

Scottish Transfer means an SLR Transfer or a Sasine Transfer,

Scottish Trust means the trust created by the Scottish Declaration of Trust,

Scottish Trust Property has the meaning given to it in the Scottish Declaration of Trust,

Scottish Trust Security means an assignation in security of the Issuer's interest in the Scottish Loans and their Related Security (comprising the Issuer's beneficial interest under the Scottish Trust assigned by the Seller to the Issuer pursuant to the Scottish Trust Transfer) entered into pursuant to Clause 3.5 (Scottish Trust Security) of the Deed of Charge and substantially in the form set out in Schedule 5 thereto.

Scottish Trust Transfer means the assignation by the Seller of its interest as beneficiary under the Scottish Trust in favour of the Issuer granted pursuant to Clause 3 3 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement substantially in the form set out in Schedule 8 thereto,

SDC Certificates means the SDC Certificates constituted by the Trust Deed,

SDC Certificateholders means the persons who for the time being are registered in the Register as holders of the SDC Certificates,

SDC Payment means on any date of determination

- (1) prior to the delivery of an Enforcement Notice,
 - (A) In respect of each Interest Payment Date from (and including) the Closing Date to but excluding the First Optional Redemption Date, zero (as the amount by which the Compensation Fee Cap exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (k) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date will instead be credited to the SDC Ledger to be applied as Available Revenue Receipts on the following Interest Payment Date),
 - (B) in respect of the Interest Payment Date occurring on the First Optional Redemption Date, if a redemption of the Notes occurs, the amount by which the Compensation Fee Cap exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (g) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date, if a redemption of the Notes does not occur on that First Optional Redemption Date, zero (as the amount by which the Compensation Fee Cap exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (k) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date will instead be credited first to the Liquidity

Reserve Fund up to the Liquidity Reserve Target, then to the Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund),

- (C) In respect of each Interest Payment Date after the First Optional Redemption Date, zero (as the amount by which the Compensation Fee Cap exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (k) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on that Interest Payment Date will instead be credited to the Excess Cashflow Reserve Fund), and
- (11) following the delivery of an Enforcement Notice, for any date on which amounts are to be applied in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments, the amount by which amounts available for payment in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments exceeds the amounts required to satisfy items (a) to (f) of the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments on that date

SDC Ledger means the ledger which will record as a credit any amounts credited to the SDC Ledger in accordance with item (I) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments on any Interest Payment Date (from (and including) the Closing Date to and excluding the First Optional Redemption Date),

Secured Creditors means the Security Trustee, any Receiver or other Appointee appointed by the Security Trustee pursuant to the Deed of Charge, the Note Trustee, any Appointee of the Note Trustee, the Noteholders, the Certificateholders, the Seller, the Servicer, the Legal Title Holder, the Back-Up Servicers, the Back-Up Servicer Facilitator, the Cash Manager, the Issuer Account Bank, the Liquidity Facility Provider, the Corporate Services Provider, the Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Agent Bank, the Collection Account Bank and any other person who is expressed in any deed supplemental to the Deed of Charge to be a secured creditor,

Secured Obligations means any and all of the monies and liabilities which the Issuer covenants and undertakes to pay or discharge under Clause 2 (Issuer's Covenant to Pay) of the Deed of Charge,

Securities Act means the United States Securities Act of 1933,

Security means the security granted by the Issuer to the Security Trustee under or pursuant to the Deed of Charge in favour of the Secured Creditors,

Security Documents means the Deed of Charge, all documents entered into pursuant to the Transaction Documents which create or evidence (or purport to create or evidence) Security Interest (including, but not limited to, each Scottish Trust Security and each Scottish Sub-Security) and any other document designated as a "Security Document" by the Security Trustee and the Issuer,

Security Interest means

- (a) a mortgage, standard security, charge, pledge, lien, assignation in security or other encumbrance securing any obligation of any person;
- (b) any arrangement under which money or claims to money, or the benefit of, a bank or other account may be applied, set off or made subject to a combination of accounts so as to effect discharge of any sum owed or payable to any person, or
- (c) any other type of preferential arrangement (including any title transfer and retention arrangement) having a similar effect,

Security Period means the period beginning on the date of the Deed of Charge and ending on the date on which all the Secured Obligations have been unconditionally and irrevocably paid and discharged in full,

Security Trustee means Citibank, NA, London Branch acting in its capacity as the Security Trustee under the terms of the Deed of Charge, which expression shall include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being acting as security trustee (or co-trustee) pursuant to the terms of the Deed of Charge,

Seller means Cerberus European Residential Holdings, B V acting in its capacity as seller of the Loans and their Related Security to the Issuer pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Senior Expenses means, in the context of the Liquidity Facility Agreement, for each Interest Payment Date, the items listed in paragraphs (a) to (j) but disregarding item (h) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments to be paid on that Interest Payment Date,

Servicer means NRAM PLC, a public limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, with registered number 03273685, whose registered office is at Croft Road, Crossflatts, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 2UA, or such other person or persons as may from time to time be appointed as servicer or, together acting as servicer, as applicable, of the Loans pursuant to the Servicing Agreement or any Replacement Agreement or otherwise,

Servicer Power of Attorney means the power of attorney from the Issuer provided pursuant to Clause 21 of the Master Servicing Agreement,

Servicer Report means a report to be provided by the Servicer no later than the fifth Business Day after the end of the relevant Collection Period (or if the end of the relevant Collection Period is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day) from and including May 2016 in accordance with the terms of the Servicing Agreement and detailing, inter alia, the information relating to the Portfolio necessary to produce the Investor Report,

Servicer Termination Notice means a notice served by the Issuer or the Security Trustee, as applicable, pursuant to Clause 29 1 (Servicer Termination Events) of the Servicing Agreement,

Servicer Termination Event means any of the events occurring in relation to the Servicer listed in Clause 29 1 (*Servicer Termination Events*) of the Servicing Agreement,

Services means the services to be provided by the Servicer as set out in the Servicing Agreement and any services incidental thereto or as may be agreed to in writing by the Issuer, the Security Trustee and the Servicer,

Servicing Agreement means the Master Servicing Agreement, the Delegated Servicing Agreement and any Replacement Servicing Agreement which is entered into by (*inter alios*) the Issuer and a Back-Up Servicer or Successor Servicer pursuant to which mortgage administration services are provided in respect of the Portfolio,

Servicing Fees has the meaning given to it in Clause 8 1 (Servicing Fees) of the Master Servicing Agreement and includes any fees payable to a replacement or successor servicer (including without limitation to the Back-Up Servicer following their assumption of the role of Servicer under the Replacement Agreement),

Servicing Fee Cap means (A) 0 50% per annum on the average aggregate outstanding unpaid principal balance of the Loans, as determined as at the first day of each of the immediately preceding three Collection Periods multiplied by the number of days in each of the immediately preceding

three Collection Periods divided by 365, plus any amounts standing to the credit of the SDC Ledger applied under item (k) of the definition of Available Revenue Receipts (if any) on such date in accordance with the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments) less (B) amounts payable in respect of (1) items (a) to (e) of the Pre-Enforcement Revenue Priority of Payments or (2) items (a) and (b) of the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments, and shall be applied in relation to the Servicing Fees exclusive/inclusive of VAT (as the case may be),

Servicing Standard means, in the context of the Interim Servicing Agreement, the performance of the Interim Services to substantially the same standard and in substantially the same manner as the Interim Services have been performed by the Interim Servicer during the twelve-month period immediately prior to the Interim Servicing Agreement, subject to any revisions, amendments or updates as may be required to comply with Applicable Laws,

Share Trust Deed means the declaration of trust dated 18 March 2016 pursuant to which the Share Trustee holds the beneficial interest in the share of Holdings on trust for discretionary purposes,

Share Trustee means Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited (registered number 02548079), a company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, whose principal office is at Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF,

Shortfall means for each Interest Payment Date, the aggregate amount of the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Senior Expenses in each case after deducting the Available Revenue Receipts for that Interest Payment Date (but, for this purpose, disregarding any amount referred to under paragraph (c) of the definition of "Available Revenue Receipts"),

SLR Transfer means, in relation to Mortgaged Properties situated in Scotland title to which is registered or is in the course of being registered in the Land Register of Scotland, each assignation of the relevant Scotlish Mortgage Loans and their related Scotlish Mortgages substantially in the appropriate form set out in Part 1 (SLR Transfer) of Schedule 11 (Scotlish Transfers) to the Master Servicing Agreement (with such modifications as may be required from time to time) and delivered pursuant to (as appropriate) Clause 16 3 (Perfection of transfer and assignment of Mortgages) thereof,

Solvency II Regulation means Article 254 of Regulation (EU) No 2015/35,

Specified Office means as the context may require, in relation to any of the Agents, the office specified against the name of such agent in the Agency Agreement or such other specified office as may be notified to the Issuer and the Security Trustee pursuant to the Agency Agreement,

Standard Conditions means the standard conditions specified in Schedule 3 of the Conveyancing and Feudal Reform (Scotland) Act 1970,

Standard Documentation means the standard documentation of the Originators being the documents which were used by the relevant Originator at the relevant time in connection with its activities as a residential mortgage lender, a list or CD of which is set out in or appended to Exhibit 1 to the Mortgage Sale Agreement, or any update or replacement therefor as permitted by the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement,

Standard Security means a standard security as defined in Part II of the Conveyancing and Feudal Reform (Scotland) Act 1970,

Standard Variable Rate or **SVR** means the Original Seller's or following a Perfection Trigger Event the Legal Title Holder's standard variable rate from time to time,

Standby Loan means, unless stated otherwise in the Liquidity Facility Agreement, the principal amount of each borrowing made under Clause 2 1(b)(ii) of the Liquidity Facility Agreement or the principal amount outstanding of that borrowing,

Step-Up Margins has the meaning given in Condition 6 3 (Rate of Interest),

Subordinated Servicing Fee means in any three Collection Periods, the amount by which the servicing fees due in that three Collection Periods exceed the Servicing Fee Cap for that three Collection Periods,

Subscription Agreement means the subscription agreement dated 8 April 2016 between the Seller, the Arranger, the Managers and the Issuer,

Subsidiary means any person (referred to as the **first person**) in respect of which another person (referred to as the **second person**)

- (a) holds a majority of the voting rights in that first person or has the right under the constitution of the first person to direct the overall policy of the first person or alter the terms of its constitution, or
- (b) is a member of that first person and has the right to appoint or remove a majority of its board of directors or equivalent administration, management or supervisory body, or
- has the right to exercise (directly or indirectly) a dominant influence (which must include the right to give directions with respect to operating and financial policies of the first person which its directors are obliged to comply with whether or not for its benefit) over the first person by virtue of provisions contained in the articles (or equivalent) of the first person or by virtue of a control contract which is in writing and is authorised by the articles (or equivalent) of the first person and is permitted by the law under which such first person is established, or
- (d) is a member of that first person and controls alone, pursuant to an agreement with other shareholders or members, a majority of the voting rights in the first person or the rights under its constitution to direct the overall policy of the first person or alter the terms of its constitution, or
- (e) has the power to exercise, or actually exercises (in either case, directly or indirectly) dominant influence or control over the first person, or
- (f) together with the first person are managed on a unified basis,

and for the purposes of this definition, a person shall be treated as a member of another person if any of that person's Subsidiaries is a member of that other person or, if any shares in that other person are held by a person acting on behalf of it or any of its Subsidiaries. A subsidiary undertaking shall include any subsidiary undertaking the shares of which (if any) are subject to a Security Interest and where the legal title to the shares so secured are registered in the name of the secured party or its nominee pursuant to such Security Interest,

Successor Servicer means any replacement or successor servicer appointed by the Issuer to service the Loans,

TARGET2 means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system,

Taxes means any tax, levy, impost, duty or other charge or withholding of a similar nature (including any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying any of the same) and Tax and Taxation shall be construed accordingly,

Three Month Arrears means, as at any date in respect of a Mortgage Loan, all amounts currently due and payable on that Mortgage Loan which remain unpaid on that date, provided that such overdue amounts equal, in aggregate, three or more full Contractual Monthly Payments,

Three Month Arrears Rate means on any Calculation Date, and by reference to the last day of the immediately preceding three Collection Periods, the aggregate Current Balance of all Mortgage Loans which are in Three Month Arrears divided by the aggregate Current Balance of all Mortgage Loans in the Mortgage Portfolio on such date,

Three Month LIBOR means LIBOR for three month sterling deposits,

Third Party Amounts has the meaning given to that term in the definition of Available Revenue Receipts,

Title Deeds means, in relation to a Loan, the deed constituting the relevant Mortgage and any documents of title to the relevant Property and to the Related Security,

Title Information Documents means the title deeds and any related planning documents or other local authority documents relating to the Property,

Transaction means the transaction contemplated by the Transaction Documents,

Transaction Documents means the Agency Agreement, the Bank Account Agreement, each Back-Up Master Servicing Agreement, the Cash Management Agreement, the CERH Power of Attorney, the Collection Account Declaration of Trust Accession Undertaking, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Deed of Charge, the Deed Poll, the Issuer Side Commitment Letter (HML or an affiliate of HML), the Issuer Side Commitment Letter (WMS), each Delegated Back-Up Servicing Agreement, the Issuer Power of Attorney, the Legal Title Holder Power of Attorney, the Liquidity Facility Agreement and the other Liquidity Documents, the Loan Management Deed, the Loan Management Deed Accession Deed, a master definitions and construction schedule made between amongst others, the Issuer, the Seller and the Security Trustee (the Master Definitions and Construction Schedule), the Master Servicing Agreement, the Mortgage Sale Agreement, each Replacement Servicing Agreement, the Scottish Declaration of Trust, the Scottish Trust Security, the Scottish Trust Transfer, each Scottish Transfer, each Scottish Sub-Security, the Servicing Side Letter (WMS), the Servicer Power of Attorney, the Share Trust Deed, the Subscription Agreement, Trust Deed and such other related documents which are referred to in the terms of the above documents or which relate to the issue of the Notes and/or the Certificates,

Transaction Party or Party means any person who is a party to a Transaction Document and Transaction Parties or Parties means some or all of them,

Transfer Certificate has the meaning given to it in the Liquidity Facility Agreement,

Transfer Costs means, in circumstances where a successor servicer is appointed following the occurrence of a Servicer Termination Event, or the voluntary resignation by the Servicer, the Issuer's costs and expenses associated with the transfer of servicing to the successor servicer,

Transferring Employee has the meaning given to it in Clause 29 4 (*Post Termination Action*) of the Servicing Agreement or any equivalent provision under a replacement servicing agreement,

Transfer Regulations has the meaning given to it in the Servicing Agreement,

Trust Corporation means a corporation entitled by rules made under the Public Trustee Act 1906 to carry out the functions of a custodian trustee,

Trust Deed means the trust deed dated on or about the Closing Date between the Issuer, the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee constituting the Notes,

Trust Indenture Act means the U S Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended,

Trustee means, on any date of determination on and from the Initial Post-Acquisition Period, each Legal Title Holder in relation to its respective Collection Account Declaration of Trust, in each case as trustee of its Collection Account Trust,

Trustee Acts means the Trustee Act 1925 and the Trustee Act 2000,

UK Information Commissioner means the person designated as such pursuant to the Data Protection Act,

Unauthorised Payment Holiday means in respect of any Loan, any period when the relevant Mortgage Borrower under such Loan is permitted by the lender, not to make its regular Monthly Instalment and such payment holiday is not contractually required to be permitted pursuant to the relevant Mortgage Conditions,

Unauthorised Underpayment means any underpayment made by a Mortgage Borrower in respect of a Mortgage Loan which is not contractually required to be permitted by the lender in accordance with the relevant Mortgage Conditions and which the lender (or the Servicer) agree may be made,

Uncovered Shortfall has the meaning given to it in Clause 5 1 (Giving of Requests) of the Liquidity Facility Agreement,

United Kingdom or UK means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

United States means the United States of America,

Unsecured Personal Loan means an additional unsecured loan offered at the time of origination of a Loan by the Original Seller to a Mortgage Borrower and made under a set of separate terms and conditions.

UTCCR means the 1999 Regulations and, insofar as applicable, the Unfair Terms in Consumer Contracts Regulations 1994 (SI 1994/3159),

Utilisation Date means each date on which the revolving credit facility and the standby facility made available under the Liquidity Facility Agreement are utilised,

Valuation Report means the valuation report or reports for mortgage purposes, in the form of the pro forma contained in the Standard Documentation, obtained by the Legal Title Holder from a valuer in respect of each Property or a valuation report in respect of a valuation made using a methodology which would be acceptable to a reasonable prudent mortgage lender,

VAT or value added tax means any tax imposed in compliance with the Council Directive of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax (EC Directive 2006/112) and any similar turnover tax replacing or introduced in addition to any of the same,

VATA 1994 means the Value Added Tax Act 1994,

Voting Certificate has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 1 (Definitions) of Schedule 7 (Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders and Certificateholders) to the Trust Deed,

Welcome Letter means a letter in the form set out in Schedule 6 (*Form of Welcome Letter*) of the Servicing Agreement